

# Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,  
*English, Latin, and Greek.*

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their Genders and  
} Adjective, } Declensions;

VERBS with their several Conjugations:

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS.

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially Heteroclite; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

---

Composed for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K.

---

See HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

This frat.; id potera Oeci ογναg*ιδε* εγνωει.

Ere tutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

---

The First Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.  
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other  
BOOK of this Kind.

---

L O N D O N ,

Printed for GEORGE CONYERS, at the Golden  
Ring, in Little-Britain. Price 1*s.*

**T**HIS Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis; &c.* We recommend as an Useful Book:

Thomas Walker,  
Thomas Brice,  
Thomas Carr,  
Richard Claridge,  
W. Plaxton,  
A. Troke,  
J. Bird,  
A. Lane,  
Geor. Adams,  
C. Johnson,  
G. Fisher,  
J. Wright,

W. Clare,  
R. Vicars.  
M. Strater,  
P. Kar,  
E. Hawkins,  
J. Philomath,  
S. Hoot,  
C. Cooper,  
R. Midgley,  
W. Mason,  
R. Arnold,  
J. Nuby,

R. Holer,  
Edward Forster,  
T. Hockin,  
William Smith,  
G. James,  
E. Powel,  
T. Aires,  
N. Gillibrand,  
S. Hooker,  
E. Pole,  
W. Price,  
M. Wider.

## A T A B L E of the H E A D S.

Sectio.	Page.	Sectio.	Page.
I. Of GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	3
II. Of Creatures in general	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	3
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	4
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	4
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	4
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	4
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	4
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	5
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden.	5
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibi
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	5
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	5
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	6
XIV. Of Virtues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Land and its Measures	6
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of Goods	6
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	6
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	7
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	7
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	7
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	8
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	10
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	10
XXXIII. Of Money	37		



# Nomenclatura

## TRILINGUIS, &c.

## SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τῆς θεοῦ.

Decl.	Gen.	Decl.	Gen.
2 D E U S, i.	m	3 ΘΕΟΣ, ἐ	m
3 Δεῖτας, ἄτις. f	f	5 Θεόθης, ἩΘ.	f
2 Dōminus, i.	m	3 Κύεθ,	i.
3 C r e a t o r, ὅρις.	m	1 Ktis̄is, ἐ.	m
3 Rēdemptor, ὅρις.	m	1 Λυπρωτής, ἐ.	m
3 Sanctificātor, ὅρις.	m	5 Αγιάζων, οὐ	m
3 Päter, tris.	m	5 Πατὴρ, ἐρθ,	m
2 Filius, ii.	m	3 Τιθε,	m
4 Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, ἩΘ., Αγιόν	m

## SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in general.

De Creaturis in genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτίσματων κατὰ γένη.

1 C reātura, æ.	f	5 K tioύa, ἩΘ.	i
3 C ānimal, ἄλις. n	n	3 Z woy, ζώε.	i
2 Cœlum, i. plur. hi Cœli. n. s. & m. pl.		3 Νυεγίνες, ἐ.	n
2 ēlementum, i.	n	3 Στοιχεῖον, στο.	n
2 Mundus, i.	m	3 Κοσμός, ἐ.	m
4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, ἩΘ.	n
2 Ventus, i.	m	3 Ανέμος, ἐνε.	m
3 Rēgio, ὅνις.	f	5 Κλίμα, ἩΘ.	n

# NOMENCIATURA

<i>The Air</i>	3 Aer, ēris	m	5 Ἀήρ, ἔρη.
<i>A Man</i>	3 Hōmo, īnis	c	3 Ἀνθρώπος, ὥπη.
<i>A Body</i>	3 Corpus, ūris	n	5 Σῶμα, Ἠθ.
<i>A Disease</i>	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσος, ȳ.
<i>Virtue</i>	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ἦτις.
<i>A Garment</i>	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἰμά'πον, τίχ.
<i>Meat</i>	2 Cibus, i	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἴθ.
<i>Drink</i>	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c Πόσις, ἐως.
<i>An House</i>	2 & 4 Domus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκος οἰκη.
<i>Housbold-Goods</i>	3 Sūpellex, ūlis, Qiliaf	f	2 Κατασκευή, ἦτις.
<i>A School</i>	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολὴ, ἦτις.
<i>A Temple</i>	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερὸν, ȳ.
<i>Time</i>	3 Tempus, ūris	n	3 Χρέωθ, ȳ.
<i>Metal</i>	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλα.
<i>A Stone</i>	3 Lāpis, ūdis	m	3 Λίθος, ȳ.
<i>Money</i>	1 Mōnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἴθ.
<i>A Bird</i>	3 āvis, is	f	5 ὄρνις, ἰθ.
<i>Insect</i>	2 Insecta, ūrum	n	3 Εντομα, ὄμων.
<i>A wild Beast</i>	1 Fēta, æ	f	5 Θήρ, ηέρ.
<i>A Fish</i>	3 Piscis, is	m	5 Ἱχθύς, ὑθ.
<i>A Serpent</i>	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c Ὀφεις, ἰθ.
<i>Corn</i>	2 Frāmentum, i	n	3 Σῖτος, αἴτιος.
<i>An Herba</i>	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ἦτις.
<i>A Tree</i>	3 Arbor, ūris	f	3 Δέρματον, ȳ.
<i>A Shrub</i>	2 Arbuslum, i	n	3 Θάμνος, ȳ.
<i>Fruit</i>	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ȳ.
<i>A Garden</i>	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κῆπος, κῆπος.
<i>Spice</i>	3 ārōma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αἴθ.
<i>Color</i>	3 Color, ūris	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἴθ.
<i>Art</i>	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ήτις.
<i>Nest</i>	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Αριθμός, ȳ.

## S E C T I O   III.

**C**reatures after their several sorts; and first,

**O**f Heaven and the Regions of the World.

**T**HE sky Brightness Light

*De Creaturis in specie; & primo,*

*De Cælo & Mun- di Regionibus.*

3 **A**ether, ēris  
3 **A**splendor, ūrism  
3 **L**ux, lūcis

Περὶ τῆς κοσμο- τῶν καὶ εἴδους, γε- φρετον,

Περὶ τῆς ψευδῆς & τῶν κλιμάτων τῆς κόσμου.

3 **A**ether, ēris m  
2 **A**splendor, ūs. f  
5 φῶς, φωτός. n  
A STAR

# TRILINGUIS.

3

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἄστρον, ἀρθ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sūdus, ēris	n	3 Ἀστερίς, ἡ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, ἡ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 Κερένθ, ἡ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεύς, Διός.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐρθ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ūlis	m	3 Ἡλίς, ἡ.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ēris	f	2 Ἐφερδίτη, ἡς.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἔρμης, ἡ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ἡς.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvīlunium, ii	n	2 Νεψιώτις, ἡς.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχόπυμος, ἡ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnīlūnium, ii	n	3 Πλαγέληνος, λώς. π	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 c' Απέκρυστος σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 c' Εκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, ἡ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ēri	m	3 Φωσφόρθ, ἡ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 Ἐσπερθ, ἐρθ.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σέλας, αρθ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādius, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίς, ἵρθ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 Πόλθ, ἡ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γερμῆνη, ἡς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἡ.	m
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακὸς, ἡ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrīzon, ontis	m	5 Οελλαν, ουτθ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Αρκτοεῖδη, ἔρων.	m
A Rain-bow (North)	3 īris, īdis	f	5 Ιεις, ιδθ.	f
The East	3 öriens, entis	m	2 Ανατολὴ, ἡς.	f
The West	3 Occidens, tis	m	2 c' Δυσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies ēi	m	2 Μεσημβεῖα, ἡς.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ḥnis	m	3 Ἀρκτη, ἡ.	c

## S E C T I O N I V.

### Of Spirits.

### De Spiritibus.

### Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

A N Angel	2 Ngēlus, i	m
A The Soul	1 ānīma, æ	f
A Fiend or Fury	1 Fūria, æ	f
The Devil	2 Diābōlus, i	m
A Ghost	2 Spectrūm, i	n
Destiny	2 Fātūm, i	n

3 Ἅγγελος, ἄλθ. m	2 Άγγελος, ἄλθ. f
2 Τύχη, ἡ.	5 Μανίας, ἀδθ.
5 Μανίας, ἀδθ.	3 Διάδολθ, ὄλθ.
3 Διάδολθ, ὄλθ.	5 Φάσμα, ἀθ.
5 Φάσμα, ἀθ.	2 Εἰμηνίων. ἡς.

## S E C T I O N I V.

## S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements  
and Meteors.

De Elementis &  
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν σοιχέων  
ἡ Meteorōν.

A Confused Mass	
The EARTH	
An Earthquake	
The Face of the Earth	
A Mountain	
A Valley	
A Rock	
A Plain	
An Hill	
A Cliff	
Dirt	
Mud	
Clay	
Cheek	
Alem	
Dust	
Sand	
Gravel	
A Gravel-pit	
A Quick-sand	
An Hillock	
A Way	
A Cross-way	
A Path	
WATER	
A Bubble	
Rain	
A Fountain	
A Well	
A Rivulet	
A Bridge	
A Brook	
A River	
A Stream	
The Bank of a River	
The Channel	
A Lake	
The Sea	

2 Haos, ab. Chao. n.	sc ΧΑΟΣ, εΘΩ, γε. n.
1 Terra, æ f.	2 Γῆ, γῆς f.
4 Terræmotus, ūs m.	2 τετραμότης, εως. f.
5 Terræsuperficies, ēif.	2 Ἔπερφάνεια, ας, πᾶς γῆς
3 Mons, tis m.	1 ΚΟΡΙΔΑΣ, αὐθό.
3 Vallis, is f.	5 Κοιλάς, αὐθό.
3 Rūpes, is f.	2 Πέτρη, ας.
5 Plānities, ēi f.	3 Πεδίον, γ.
3 Collis, is m.	3 Βρύσης, γ.
2 Clīvus, i m.	3 Κρημάδης, γ.
2 Cœnum, i n.	3 Βόρεοφθόρος, ὄφες.
2 Līmus, i n.	5 Ιλυ's, υθό.
2 Lūtum, i n.	3 Πηλάδης, γ.
1 Creta, æ f.	2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ἥς.
3 ālūmen, īnis n.	2 Στυπήεια, ας.
3 Polvis, ēris m.	2 c Κόρης, εως.
1 ārēna, æ f.	3 Ψάμμοθόρος, γ.
2 Săbūlum, i n.	3 Αμαδός, αὐθό.
2 Săbūletum, i n.	5 Αμαδόγη, ὄψθό.
3 Syrtis, is f.	2 c Σύρτης, εως.
2 Tūmūlus, i m.	3 Γενθλοφθόρος, ὄφες.
1 Via, æ f.	3 Οδός, γ.
3 Trāmēs, ītis m.	3 Τειμάδης, γ.
1 Sēmita, æ f.	3 Τειβθό.
1 āqua, æ f.	5 Υδώρ, αὐθό.
1 Bulla, æ f.	5 Ηρμοφόλυξ, ογθό.
1 Plūvia, æ f.	3 Τετός, γ.
3 Fons, tis m.	2 Πηγὴ, ἥς.
2 Pūteus, ei m.	5 Φρέσαρ, αὐθό.
2 Rīvus, i m.	5 Ρύαξ, αὐθό.
3 Pons, tis m.	2 Γέφυρη, υφές.
3 Torrens, tis m.	3 Χείμαρροθόρος, αρρός.
2 Flūvius, ii m.	3 Ποταμός, γ.
2 Fluētum, i n.	3 Ρέθερ, γ.
1 Rīpa, æ f.	3 Οχθη, ἥς.
2 Alveus, ei m.	3 Οχέτης, γ.
4 Lācus, ūs m.	2 Λίμνη, ἥς.
3 Māre, is n.	2 Θλασσα, αὐθίς

The

L I V E T S.

The Ocean	2	Ōceānus, i	m	3	'Ωκεανός, ḡ.	m
A Shallow or Ford	2	Vädum, i	n	3	Γέρες, ḡ.	m
Depth	3	Prōfunditas, ātis f	f	1	Σεβδός, εΘ., 8s.	n
A Sea-weed	1	Alga, æ	f	1	Σφόκος, εΘ., 8s.	n
A Wave	4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5	Κῦμα, ατΘ.	n
The Tide	4	Æstus, ūs	m	5	Κλυδων, ωνΘ.	m
The flowing Tide	4	Æstus { accessus, ūsm	m	2	Πλημμύρη, ας.	f
The ebbing Tide	4	Æstus { recessus, ūsm	m	5	*Αμπωτις, ιδΘ.	f
A Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, īcis	m	2	Δίρη, ης.	f
A Drop	1	Gutta, æ	f	5	Σταγών, ὄνΘ.	m
A Shore	3	Littus, ὄris	n	3	*Αιγιαλὸς, ḡ.	m
A Bay	4	Sīnus, ūs	m	3	ΚόλπΘ., 8.	m
A Pool or Pond	2	Stagnum, i	x	2	Λίκυνη, ης.	f
A Marsh or Fen	3	Pälus, ūdis	f	1	Σ'ΕλΘ., εΘ., 8s.	n
A Deluge	2	Diluvium, ii	n	3	Κατακλυσμός, ḡ.	m
FIRE	3	Ignis, is	m	5	Πῦρ πυρός.	n
Heat	4	Æstus, ūs, vel Cälor	m	5	Θερμότης, ητΘ.	f
Warmth	3	Tēpor, ὄris	m	5	Χλιαρέτης, ητΘ.	f
Burning	2	Incendium, ii	n	3	*Εμπυεισμὸς, ḡ.	m
A Flame	1	Flamma, æ	f	5	Φλὸξ, ογγός.	f
A Spark	1	Scintilla, æ	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Fire-brand	3	Torris, is	x	3	Δαλὸς, ḡ.	m
A Brand quenched	3	Tltio, ὄnis	m	5	Θυμάλωψ, ωπΘ.	m
A dead Coal	3	Carbo, ὄnis	m	5	*Αὐθεξέ, ακΘ.	m
A burning Coal	1	Prūna, æ	f	5	*Αὐθεξκίς, ιδΘ.	f
Ambers	1	Fāvilla, æ	f	2	Μαελάς, ης.	i
Ashes	3	Cēnis, ēris	m	3	Σποδὸς, ḡ.	f
Smoke	2	Fūmus, i	m	3	Καπνὸς, ḡ.	m
Soot	3	Fūlīgo, īnis	f	5	Δισύνος, νυΘ.	f
Fuel	3	Fōmes, ītis	m	3	Πυρεῖος, είς.	n
The AIR	3	Aer, ēris	m	5	*Αήρ, ἐρΘ.	m
A Cloud	3	Nūbes, is	f	1	ΣΝέφΘ., εΘ., 8s.	n
Darkness	1	Tēnēbræ, arum f. c.	f	1	ΣκότΘ., εΘ., 8s.	n
A Mist	1	Nēbūla, æ	f	2	*Ομίχλη, ης.	f
Calm Weather	3	Tranquilitas, ātis	f	2	Νηύεμία, ας.	f
Fair Weather	3	Sērēnitas, ātis	f	2	Αἰθεία, ας.	f
A Tempest	3	Tempestas, ātis	f	5	Χειρών, ώιΘ.	m
A Storm	1	Pröcella, æ	f	2	Θυέλλα, έλλης.	f
A Whirl-wind	3	Turbo, īnis	m	5	Λαίλαψ, ατΘ.	f
A gentle Wind	1	Aura, æ	f	2	*Αὔρη, ας.	f
The East-wind	2	Eurus, i	m	3	ΕὖρΘ., εύρη.	m
The West-wind	2	Zēphyrus, ri	m	3	ΖέφυρΘ., ούρη.	m
The North-wind	3	āquilo, ὄnis	m	1	Βορέας, έχ.	m
The South-wind	2	Auster, ri	m	3	ΝότΘ., 8.	m
The South-west-wind	2	Afrīcus, i	m	5	Λίψ, λιθός.	m
A Shower	3	Imber, bris	m	3	*ΟμέρΘ., 8.	m

A Drop

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

A Drop	1 Stillæ, æ	f	5 Σταγῳ, ὄθ.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīrla, æ	f	3 Σταλαζῳς, ȝ.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	n	1 ε Κρύθ, εθ., ρι. n	
Ice	5 Gläcies, ēi	f	3 Παγετῳς, ȝ.	m
Hær-frost	1 Prūna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ησ.	f
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	m	3 Δέρσθ, ȝ.	f
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιὼν, ὄνθ.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, dīns.	f
Thunær	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	n	2 Βεγντῃ, ησ.	f
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis	n	3 Κεραυνὸς, ȝ.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris	n	2 Ασφετή, ησ.	f
A Flasb	3 Cōruscātio, ūnis	f	5 Λαμπτιδῷ, ὄνθ. f	

## S E C T I O N VI.

Of the Sex and Age of Men.

De Sexu & Ætate  
Hominum.

Περὶ τῆς γένεως &  
τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν-  
θρώπων.

A Man	2 VIR. ἕτη m
A Woman	3 Mūlier, ērisf
An Infant	3 Infans, tis
A Boy	2 Puer, ἕτη
A Girl	1 Puella, æ
A Virgin	3 Virgo, īnis
A Youth	3 ἔδολεscens, tis
A young Man	3 Jūvēnis, is
A Bachelor	3 Cœlebs, Ibis
An old Man	3 Sēnex, sēnis
A Widower	2 Vīduus, i.
A Widow	1 Vīdūa, æ
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i
A Matron	1 Matriona, æ
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpēra, æ
A Midwife	3 Obstetrix, īcis.
A Nurse	3 Nutrix, īcis
A Sacking-Child	2 ūlumnus, i.

5 ΑΝὴρ, ἔργος, δέργος. m
5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
3 Νῖπτῃ, īs.
5 Παις, παιδίος. c
2 Παιδίσκη, ησ.
3 Παρθενός, īs.
3 Εφιβολή, īs.
1 Νεανίας, īs.
3 Αγαπός, αὐτ.
5 Γέρων, οὐλός.
3 Χῖψη, χίψη.
2 Χῖψη, αἰσ.
5 Γεγῦς, αἴσ.
5 Γίγας, αὐλός.
3 Νάνος, ȝ.
5 Τέργας, αἴθ.
2 Οικοδέσποινα, οίηνς. f
4 ε Λεχώ, ὄθ., ȝs. f
2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
3 Τερφός, ȝ.
3 Τερφίμος, īμs. m

## S E C T I O N

# TRILINGUIS.

## SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of  
Dignities.

*De Nominibus  
Dignitatum.*

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομά-  
των τιμῶν.

A N Emperor  
A King  
A Queen  
A Prince  
A Duke  
A Dutchess  
A Marquess  
An Earl  
A Countess  
A Lord  
A Lady  
A Consul  
The Lord Chief Justice  
A Peer of the Realm  
A Nobleman

3 Mperātor, ūris m  
3 Rex, ēgis m  
2 Rēgīna, æ f  
3 Princeps, cipis c  
3 Dux, ūcis c  
1 Dūcissa, æ f  
3 Marchio, ūnis m  
3 Cōmes, ūtis c  
1 Cōmitissa, æ f  
2 Dōmīnus, i m  
1 Dōmīna, æ f  
3 Consul, ūlis c  
3 Prætor, ūris m  
1 Satrāpa, æ m  
3 Hēros, ūis m

5 Αγροκράτως, opos. m  
3 ο βασιλέως, éos. m  
2 Βασίλισσα, λίσης. f  
5 Αρχων, ονθ. m  
5 Ηγεμών, ονθ. m  
5 Ηγεμονίς, ιδθ. f  
5 Μαρχίων, ονθ. m  
3 Αρχλαθθ., ζθ. c  
5 Ήρης, ιδθ. f  
3 Κύειθ., ίθ. m  
2 Κυεία, æ. f  
3 Πρόβαιθ., ζλθ. m  
3 Στρατηγός, ζ. m  
1 Σατράπης, ζ. m  
1 εὐγενής, έθ., ζ. c

## SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and  
Affinity.

*De Cognatione &  
Affinitate.*

Περὶ τῆς συγγενεῖς  
καὶ τῆς αἵξεις.

C Onsanguinity  
A Kinsman  
A Parent  
A Father  
A Mother  
Children  
A Son  
A Daughter  
A Brother  
A Sister  
Twins  
A Grand-father  
A Grand-mother  
A Great Grand-father  
A Great Grand-mother

3 Cōnsanguinitas, latis f  
2 Cognatus, i m  
3 Pārens, tis c  
3 Pāter, tris m  
3 Māter, tris f  
2 Libēri, ūrum. f. c. m  
1 Filius, ii m  
1 Filia, æ f  
3 Frāter, tris m  
3 Sōror, ūris f  
2 Gemelli, ūrum. f. c. m  
2 āvus, i. m  
1 āvia æ f  
2 Proāvus, i m  
1 Proāvia, æ f

2 Τριγένεια, είας. f  
3 ο αγχισεύς, éos. m  
3 ο Γονεύς, εθ. c  
5 Πατήρ, τέρρες, τρέφεις. m  
5 Μάτηρ, τέρρες, τρέφεις. m  
3 Τέκνα, ών. n  
3 Τηλίς, ζ m  
5 Θυγατήρ, τέρρες, τρέφεις. f  
3 Αδελφός, ε. m  
2 Αδελφή, ής. f  
3 Διδυμοί, μέων. m  
3 Πάππος, ε. m  
2 Τίση, ής. f  
3 Περπαππός, πάππας. m  
f. 2 Περπάπη, ής. f

B

A Greek

IV. IN GL A T O R A

<i>A Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2 ābāvus, i	m	3 Ἀπόπατος, 8. m
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1 ābāvia, æ	f	2 Ἀποιάμη, ns. f
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2 ātāvus, i	m	3 Δίσπατος, 8. m
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.</i>	2 Trītāvus, i	m	3 Τείταπος, 8. m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2 Patruus, i	m	3 Πατρεῖδελφός, 8. m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1 āmīta, æ	f	2 Πατρεῖδελφη, ns. f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2 āvuncūlus, i	m	3 Μητρεῖδελφός, 8. m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1 Mātertēra, æ	f	2 Μητρεῖδελφη, ns. f
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3 Patruēlis, lis	{	3 Ἀρετίδη, 8. m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2 Consobrīnus, i	m	
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	1 Consobrīna, æ	f	2 Ἀρετίδη, æs. f
<i>AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage</i>	3 Affīntas, ātis	f	2 Ἀγχεῖδη, æs. f
<i>Wedlock</i>	2 Conjūgium, ii	m	2 Συζύγια, īas. f
<i>Marriage</i>	1 Nuptiæ, īrum s. c. f.	m	3 Γάμος, 8. m
<i>Esposals</i>	2 Sponsalia, īrum s. c. n.	s	5 Μνῆσις ματα, ἀπογ. n
<i>An Husband</i>	2 Māritus, i	m	1 Ἀκοίτης, 8. m
<i>A Wife</i>	3 Uxor. ūris	f	2 ε Ἀκοίτης, iθ. f
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2 Sponsus, i	m	3 Νύμφη, īs. m
<i>A Bride</i>	1 Sponsa, æ	f	2 Νύμφη, ns. f
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2 Prōnūbus, i	m	5 Περμηνέης, ḥ̄θ. m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1 Prōnūba, æ	f	2 Περμηνέαια, as. f
<i>A Woset</i>	2 Prōchs. i	m	5 Μνησήρ, ḥ̄θ. m
<i>A Porson</i>	3 Dos, dōcis	f	2 Φερητή, ḥ̄s. f
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2 Thālāmus, i	m	3 Θαλαμός, ḥ̄. m
<i>A Father-in-Law</i>	2 Sōcer, ēri	m	3 Πενθερή, ḥ̄. m
<i>A Mother-in-Law</i>	4 Socrus, ūs	f	2 Γαυβέρα, ḥ̄. f
<i>A Son-in-Law</i>	2 Gēner, ēri	m	3 Γαυβέρης, 8. m
<i>A Daughter-in-Law</i>	4 Nūrus. ūs	f	3 Nuðs, 8. f
<i>A Brother-in-Law</i>	2 Lēvir, vīri	m	5 Δεληρ, ḥ̄θ. m
<i>A Sister-in-Law</i>	1 Nōverca, æ	f	5 Γαλεός, aθ. f
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2 Vitričus, i	m	3 Γατερώδης, 8. m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	3 Glos, ūris	f	2 Μητρυία, æs. f
<i>A Step-Son</i>	2 Prīvignus, i	m	3 Περγυρός, ḥ̄s. m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1 Prīvigna, æ	f	2 Περγυρή, ns. f

# TRILINGUIS.

9

A Nephew's Son	3 Prōnēpos, ὅτις	m	3 Γέίτος, ζάμπερος.
A Nephew's Nephew	3 Abnēpos, ὅτις	m	3 Τέτραγος, τετράς.
A Brother's Wife	1 Fratrīna, ε	f	5 Εἰνάρη, ερη.
A Nephew	3 Nēpos, ὅτις	m	3 C. Τιωνίς, ε.
A Niece	3 Neptis, tis	f	2 Υιώνη, ηνη.
Kindred by the Father	3 Agnā·io, ὄνις	f	2 Αγγεία, εις.
Kindred by the Mother	3 Cognātio, ὄνις	f	2 Συγγένεια, εις.
A Genealogy	1 Gēn·alōgia, ε	f	2 Γενεαλογία, εις.
Ancestors	3 Majōres, um f. c. m	c	3 Πρόγονοι, ὄντες.
Posterity	3 Mī·ores, um f. c. m	c	3 Απόγονοι, ὄντες.
An Heir	3 Hæres, ēdis	c	3 Κληεγόρος, ε.
A Joint-heir	2 Cōhæres, ēdis	c	3 Συγχληρούρος, ε. m
An Inheritance	3 Hærēdītas, ātis	f	2 Κηρεγορία, εις.
An Orphan	2 Orphānus, i	m	3 Οφφαγής, ε.
A Bastard	2 Nōthus, i	m	3 Νόθος, ε.

## S E C T I O   IX.

Of the Parts of  
Man's Body.

De Partibus Cor-  
poris Humani.

Περὶ τῶν θεραπεύ-  
σακτῶν Μετῶν.

THE Body	3 Corpus, ὄρις	n
A Member	2 Membrium, i	n
A Joint or Limb	4. Artus, ūs	m
A Bone	3 Os, ossis	n
A Grifle	3 Cartilāgo, īnis	f
A Sinew	2 Nervus, i	m
A Vein	1 Vena, ε	f
An Artery	1 Artēria, ε	f
Flesh	3 Cāro, carnis	f
A Muscle	2 Muscūlus, i	m
The Skin	3 Cūtis, is	f
A Fibre or Small String	1 Fibra, ε	f
The Head	3 Cāput, īcis	n
The Hair of the Head	2 Cāpillus, ī	m
The Hair of the Body	2 Pilus, i	m
A curled Lock	2 Cincinnus, i	m
The Brain	2 Cērebrum, i	n
The fore Part of the Head	3 Sincīput, īcis	n
The hinder Part of the Head	3 Occīput, īcis	n
The Crown of the Head	3 Vertex, īcis	m
The Page	5 Fācies, ēi	f

3 Corpus, ὄρις	n	5 Στόμα, ιό.	n
2 Membrium, i	n	1C Μέλος, εος, ς.	n
4. Artus, ūs	m	3 Κῶνος, κώλης.	n
3 Os, ossis	n	3 Οστέον, ὄστρον, ε.	n
3 Cartilāgo, īnis	f	3 Χένδερος, ε.	m
2 Nervus, i	m	3 Νεῦρον, νεύρος.	n
1 Vena, ε	f	5 Φλέβη, ρός.	f
1 Artēria, ε	f	2 Αρτηρία, εις.	f
3 Cāro, carnis	f	5 Σάρξ, κόρη.	f
2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς, υός.	m
3 Cūtis, is	f	5 Χρᾶς, ωτάς.	m
1 Fibra, ε	f	5 Ισ, ινάς.	f
3 Cāput, īcis	n	2 Κεφαλή, ινσ.	f
2 Cāpillus, ī	m	3 Θεῖος, τριχός.	f
2 Pilus, i	m	5 Βόσπουρος, υγρός.	m
2 Cincinnus, i	m	3 Εκέραλος, αλης.	m
2 Cērebrum, i	n	3 Βεζμός, ε.	m
3 Sincīput, īcis	n	3 Ιγλος, ις.	n
3 Occīput, īcis	n	2 Κορυφή, ις.	f
3 Vertex, īcis	m	2 C. Οὐλος, εις.	f
5 Fācies, ēi	f	3 Τηλεοπότης.	

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

<i>The Countenance</i>	4	Vultus, ūs	m	3	Πρέσωπος, ϕπός.	n
<i>The Skull</i>	2	Cranium, ii	n	3	Κεφαλίον, ἱς.	n
<i>The Forehead</i>	3	Frons, tis	f	3	Μέτωπη, ϕπά.	n
<i>The Eye-brow</i>	2	Sūperciliūm, ii	n	3	Ἐπισκύριον, ἴς.	n
<i>The Eye-lid</i>	1	Pa'pēbra, æ	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἀρά.	n
<i>The Eye</i>	2	ōcūlus, i	m	3	Οφθαλμός, ὄ.	m
<i>The Sight of the Eye</i>	1	Pūpilla, æ	f	2	Κόρη, ήσ.	f
<i>The White of the Eye</i>	3	Albūgo, īnis	f	5	Λευκωμα, αἴρο.	n
<i>The Corner of the Eye</i>	2	Hirques, i	m	3	Κανθός, ὅ.	m
<i>The Hair of the Eye-lids</i>	2	Cilia, ūrum f. c.	m	5	ταξιδεῖς, ἴδος.	f
<i>The Ear</i>	3	Auris, is	f	5	Οὖς, ωτός.	n
<i>The Temples of the Head</i>	3	Tempōra, um f. c.	n	3	Κρήτης, ἀφε.	m
<i>The Nose</i>	2	Nāsus, i	m	5	Μυκήτης, ἥξις.	m
<i>The Nestrils</i>	3	Nāres, ium	f	5	Πίν, ρίνος.	f
<i>A Cheek</i>	1	Gēna, æ	f	2	Παρεῖα, ἄσ.	f
<i>The Lip</i>	2	Labium, ii	n	1	εχθλός, εος, γε.	n
<i>The Mouth</i>	3	Os, ūris	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
<i>The Palate</i>	2	Pālātum, i	n	2	Υπερῷα, ἄσ.	f
<i>The Gums</i>	1	Gingīva, æ	f	3	Οὐλα, βλωτ., pl.	n
<i>A Toob</i>	3	Dens, ūtis	m	5	Οδός, ουτος.	m
<i>The Jaw-bone</i>	1	Maxilla, æ	f	5	Σιαγών, δύος.	f
<i>The Fore-teeth</i>	3	Incīsōes, um f. c.	m	1	Τομῆται, ὕψ.	m
<i>The Jaw-teeth</i>	3	Mōlāres, ium f. c.	m	1	Μυλίται, ἴτων.	m
<i>The Tongue</i>	1	Lingua, æ	f	2	Γλῶττα, γλώττης.	f
<i>The Chin</i>	2	Mentum, i	n	3	Γειτόν, ἄς.	n
<i>The Beard</i>	1	Barba, æ	f	5	Πέριτον, φρος.	m
<i>The Neck</i>	2	Collum, i	n	3	Τελέτηλος, ήλυ.	m
<i>The Throat</i>	3	Gutieur, ūris	n	3	Βεργίος, ά.	m
<i>The Shoulder</i>	2	Hūmērus, i	m	3	Ωμός, ωμός.	m
<i>The Shoulder-blade</i>	1	Scāpūla, æ	f	2	Ωμοπλάτη, ήσ.	f
<i>The Back</i>	2	Dorsum, i	n	3	Νῶτος, τότη.	m
<i>The Breast</i>	3	Pēctes, ūris	n	3	Στέρετον, ά.	m
<i>A Pap</i>	1	Mamma, æ	f	3	Μαστός, ή.	m
<i>A Nipple</i>	1	Papilla, æ	f	2	Θελή, ήσ.	f
<i>The Bosom</i>	4	Sīnus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπος, ύ.	m
<i>An Udder</i>	3	über, ēris	n	5	Οὐδαء, απε.	n
<i>A Side</i>	3	Lātes, ēris	n	3	Πλάγη, ή.	n
<i>The Back-bone</i>	1	Spīna, æ	f	2	ερχής, εως.	f
<i>A Rib</i>	1	Costa, æ	f	2	Πλευρή, ερς.	f
<i>A Lein</i>	2	Lumbus, i	m	5	Οσφύς, υός.	f
<i>The Belly</i>	3	Venter, eris	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἐρης, σερης.	f
<i>The Navel</i>	2	Umbilicus, i	m	3	Ομφαλός, αλός.	m
<i>The Huckle-bone</i>	1	Coxa, æ	f	2	Κοτύλη, ήσ.	f
<i>The Hip</i>	3	Coxendix, īcis	f	3	Ιπέρη, ίς.	n
<i>The Flank or Buttocks</i>	3	Iliā. um. f. c.	n	5	Κεγιώτ, ωρος.	m
<i>The Thigh</i>	2	Femur, ūris	n	3	Μεγές, ή.	m

The Knee	4 Gĕnu, indecl.	n	5 Γόνυ, νθ.	n
The Ham	3 Poples, ītis	m	2 Ηγύδα, ασ.	f
The Leg	3 Crus īris	n	1 Σκέλος, εθ., γε. n	
The Skin	1 Tibia, æ	f	3 Αυτικρίμων, ίθ.	n
The Calf of the Leg	1 Sūra, æ	f	2 Γασερχυπτία, ασ.	f
The Ankle	2 Malleōlus, i	m	3 Σφέλον, ίθ.	n
The Foot	3 Pes, pĕdis	m	5 Πές, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2 Dīgitus, i, pĕdis	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ποδός. m	
The great Toe	3 Hallux, īcis	m	5 Αυτίχειρ, ερ.	c
The Heel	3 Calx, cis, pĕdis	d	2 Πτέρυα, ήσ.	f
The Sole of the Foot	1 Planta, æ, pĕdis	f	5 Πλάνα, ατθ.	n
The Arm	2 Brāchium, ii	n	5 Βραχίων, ευθ.	m
The Arm-pit	1 Axilla, æ	f	2 Μαχίλη, ήσ.	f
The Elbow	2 Cūbitus, i	m	3 ΣΠΗΧΥΣ, εως.	m
The Wrist	2 Carpus, i	m	3 Καρπός, ȝ.	m
The Hand	4 Mānus, ūs	f	5 Χείρ, χείρες.	f
The Right-hand	1 Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2 Δεξιά, ἀσ.	f
The Left-hand	1 Sinistra, æ	f	2 Αριστερή, ἀσ.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1 Palma, æ	f	2 Παλμή, ήσ.	f
The Back of the Hand	2 Mētācarpium, ii	n	5 Οπισθέρας, ερες	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1 Völa, æ	f	5 Θέρας; αρες.	n
The Fist	2 Pugnus, i	m	5 Δρյός, ακές,	m
A Finger	2 Dīgitus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, υλε.	m
The Fore-finger	3 Index, īcis	m	3 Λιχαιός, ȝ.	m
The Middle-finger	2 Verpus, i	m	3 Ψωλός, ȝ.	m
The Ring-finger	3 Annūlāris, īs	m	1 Δεκτυλιώθης, ȝ.	m
The Little-finger	3 Auticūlāris, īs	m	1 Ωτίτης δεκτυλός. m	
The Thumb	3 Pollex, īcis	m	5 Αυτίχειρ, ερ.	c
A Knuckle	2 Condylus, i	m	3 Κόγδυλος, υλε.	m
A Joint	2 Articūlus, i	m	3 Αρθρός, ȝ.	n
A Nail	3 Unguis, īs	m	5 Όρυξ, ωχος.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1 Rēdūvia, æ	f	2 Πρερθυγία, ιας.	f
Marrow	1 Mēdulla, æ	f	3 Μυελός, ȝ.	m
Fat or Grease	3 ādeps, īs	a	2 Πιριπλή, ήσ.	f
Tallow or Suet	2 Sēbum, i	n	5 Στέαρ, ατός.	n
Blood	3 Sanguis, īnis	m	5 Αἷμα, ατός.	n
Milk	3 Lac, ētis	n	5 Γάλα, ακτός.	n
The Gullet	1 Gūla, æ	f	3 Οισέφαρος, άγα.	m
The Wind-pipe	1 Aspēra Artēria, æ	f	2 Τραχεία, ασ., αρτηρία. f	
The Lungs or Lights	3 Pulmo, ūnis	m	5 Πνεύμα, ονος.	m
The Breath	4 Spīritus, ūs	m	5 Πνεύμα, οτος.	n
Short Breath	4 Anhēlītus, ūs	m	5 Ασθμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3 Diaphragma, ātis	n	5 Διαφράγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	3 Cor, dis	n	2 Κρονία, ασ.	f
The Stomach	2 Ventričīus, i	m	3 Γεσπίδιον, ίθ.	n

# 12 NOMENCLATURA.

The Mouth of the Stomach	2 Stomachus, i.	τε	3 Στόμαχος, ἀχ.	m
The Bowels	3 Viscera, um. f. c. n	τρι	3 Σπλάγχνα, ἀγ.	n
The small Guts	3 Lætes, tium. f. c. f	τρι	5 Χολάδες, αγ.	f
The Gut	2 Intestinum, i.	τη	3 Ἐγτερογύ, ἔργ.	n
The Liver	3 Jecur, ὄρις,	τη	5 Ήπαρ, ατος.	n
The Spleen or Milt	3 Lien, ἔνις.	τη	5 Σπλέν, λιός.	m
The Caul	2 Omentum, i.	τη	3 Ἐπίπλοευ, ὄθ.	p
A Kidney	3 Rea, rēnis.	τη	3 Νεφρὸς, γ.	m
The Bladder	1 Vesica, ε	τη	2 σ Κόσις, εως.	f
Gall	3 Fel, fellis.	τη	2 Χελῆ, ἥς.	f
Phlegm	1 * Pituita, ε	τη	5 Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3 Bilis, is, flava.	τη	3 Χολὴ, ἥς.	f
Melancholy	3 Balsis, is, attra.	τη	2 Μελαγχολία, αξ.	f
Snot	2 Mucus, i	τη	2 Μύξα, η.	f
Urine	1 Urina, ε	τη	3 Οὐρεγύ, ρέγε.	f
Dung	3 Stercus, ὄρις.	τη	3 Κόπρος, γ.	p
Spittle	1 Saliva, ε	τη	3 Πτυέλον, ἐλα.	m
Sweat	3 Sudor, ὄρις.	τη	5 Ιδρῶς, ψτος.	m

\* *Per se prima longa est, Peccat. brevis; ut, Somnia pituita qui purgacissima mittunt. Satyr, II. v. 57.*

## SECTIO X.

Of several Accidents of the Body.

Jolt-headed	3 Capito, ὄνις. m
Greyness of the Hair	5 Canities, ēi. f
Earl'd	5 Crispus, a, um.
Baldness	5 Calvities, ei. f
The Look	4 Asperetus, ūs. m
Blear-eyed	Lippus, a, um.
One-eyed	Luscus, a, um.
Blind	Cœcus, a, um.
Squint-eyed	3 Strabo, ὄνις. m
Parblind	3 Myops, ὄπις. m
Great-nos'd	3 Naso, ὄνις. m
Deaf	Surdus, a, um.
Stammering	Balbus, a, um.
Blubber-lipp'd	3 Lædeo, onis. m
Lisping	Blæsus, a, um.
Toothless	Edentulus, a, um.

De variis Corporis Accidentibus.

Περὶ τοικίδων τῆς σώματος, συμβικότων.

3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, κ. ε
5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
5 Ουλόθειξ, τρίχος. c
2 σ Φαλάκρωτις, εως. f
2 σ Περιπούς, εως. f
Λημών, θεα, ογ.
3 Επεργθαλμός, κ. c
Τυφλός, ή, ὄγ.
3 Στραβος, ε.
5 Μύωψ, ωψό.
5 Μεγαλόρριψ, ιψό. c
Κεφός, ή, ὄρ.
Ψελλός, ή, ὄρ.
5 Χέλων, αγόν.
Τρεμλός, ή, ὄρ.
5 Αγόρυψ, υψ, ειρό. e
Long-

# TRILINGUIS.

Long-tongu'd  
 Dumb  
 Paleness  
 beauty  
 Fair or Handsome  
 Ill-favour'd or Ugly  
 Gross  
 Slender  
 Fat  
 Lean  
 Sound  
 Rusty  
 Gall  
 Bow  
 Rump-shoulder'd  
 Left-handed  
 Gor.-bellied  
 Bow-legg'd  
 play-footed  
 Game  
 aimed  
 Sleep  
 Watching  
 Dream  
 Wanting  
 Sobbing  
 sneezing  
 Cawning  
 Stretching  
 Hunger  
 Thirst  
 Soathing  
 the Voice  
 Speech  
 Laughted  
 Weeping  
 Whispering  
 Singing  
 A Sigh  
 Snoring  
 Blushing  
 Quaking or Trembling  
 Wrinkle

Linguax, $\hat{\alpha}$ cis	c	1 c Γλωττός, ες. c
Mātus, a, um		3 Αγενής, ον.
3 Pallor, ὄρις	m	5 Ωχρός, ἡθ. f
3 Pulchrītudo, ἴνις f		1 c Καλλός, οθ., ες. c
Formōsus, a, um		Καλὸς, ἥ, ὁν.
Deformis, e	c	Λίτχεψ, ἀ, ὁν.
Crassus, a, um		Πλαχύς, εια. v.
Grāclis, e	s	Ιχιός, ἥ, ὁν.
Pinguis, e	c	1 c Ειμελής, ἔρ.
Mācer, cra, um		Δεστός, ἥ, ὁν.
Sānus, a, um		1 c Γη's, ἔρ.
Vālidus, a, um		Ιχυός, ἀ, ὁν.
Prōcerus, a, um		1 c Ευπίκης, ες. c
Hūmīlis, e	c	Μικέψ τῆς ἐλικίδης.
Gibbōsus, a, um		Κυρτός, ἥ, ὁν.
Scævus, a, um		Σκατός, ἀ, ὁν.
Ventrīculosus, a, um		5 Περγάσωρ, ορ.
Valgus, a, um		Βλαισός, ἥ, ὁν.
Plancus, a, um		3 Πλατυτες, εη.
Claudus, a, um		Χωλός, ἥ, ὁν.
Mancus, a, um		Πηρός, ἀ, ὁν.
2 Somnus, i	m	3 Τετρός, κ.
1 Vigilia, æ	f	2 Αγρυπνία, ες. f
2 Somniūtū, ii	n	3 Ευνυπνος, ιθ.
4 Ambītūs, ūs	m	5 Αθυμα, ατθ.
4 Singultus, ūs	m	5 Λύση, γνός.
3 Sternūtātio, ὄνις f		3 Πταρμός, ӯ.
3 Oscitātio, onis f		2 Χάσμη, ίε.
3 Pandicūlātio, ὄνις f		5 Σκορδίνημα, ατθ. n
3 Fāmes, is	f	3 Λιμός, ӯ.
3 Sīcis, is	f	2 Δίψη, ίε.
2 Fastidium, ii	n	2 Ναυτία, ες.
3 Vox, ὄcīs	f	2 Φωνή, ӯς.
3 Sermo, ὄrīs	m	3 Λόγος, κ.
4 Rīsus ūs	m	5 Γέλως, ωτθ.
4 Flētus, ūs	m	3 Κλαυθμός, ӯ.
3 Sūfarrus, i	m	3 Ψιθυρισμός, ӯ.
4 Cantus, ūs	m	2 Ωδή, ӯ.
2 Suspirium, ii	n	3 Στεναγμός, ӯ.
2 Rhonches, i	m	3 Ρόσχος, κ.
3 Rūbor, ὄris	m	1 c Ερευδός, εος, ες. n
3 Trēmor, ὄris	m	3 Τερμός, ӯ.
4 Rūga, æ	f	5 Ρυτίς, ίθ.

## S E C T I O X I.

## Of Diseases.

A Physician	
Physick	
A Medicine	
A Remedy	
An Apothecary	
A Chirurgeon	
A Vomit	
Blood-letting	
A Disease	
A Clyster	
A Purge	
A Potion	
A Diet	
A Temperament	
An healthy Constitution	
A bad Conſiſtution	
A Pill	
A Syrup	
Paleness	
Numbness	
Drowsiness	
Amazement	
An Ecclſie	
A Prenzy	
Mad	
Pain	
Itching	
Ointment	
A Cerecloth	
A Plaister or Salve	
A Tent	
Bed-rid	
A Fit	
Weakness	
A Bruife	
A Wreſt	
A Stroke	
A Wound	
Sickness	

## De Morbis.

2 Mēdīcus, i	m	3 ΙΑΤΕΩΣ, ε.	m
1 Mēdīcīna, æ	f	2 ΙΑΤΕΙΚΗ, ίης.	f
2 Mēdīcāmentum, i	n	3 Φάρμακον, ἀκε.	n
2 Rēmēdiūm, ii	n	1 ΣΑΚΘ, εΘ, ιης.	n
1 Pharmācōpōla, æ	m	1 Φαρμακοπώλις, ζ. m	m
2 Chīrurgus, i	m	3 Χειρύργος, ε.	m
4 Vōmitus, ūs	m	3 Εμετὸς, ιης.	m
1 Phlēbōtōmia, æ	f	2 Φλεβότομία, ας.	f
2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόος, ε.	f
3 Clyſter, ēris	m	5 Κλυστήρ, ιηθ.	m
3 Purgatio, ūnis	f	2 Κάθαρος, εως.	f
3 Pōtio, ūnis	f	5 Πόρα, αΙΘ.	n
1 Diæta, æ	f	2 Διαιτα, ης.	f
2 Tempērāmentum, i	n	2 Κρασίς, εως.	f
1 Tempērātūra, æ	f	2 Ευκρασία, ας.	f
5 Intempēries, ei	f	2 Δυσκρασία, ας.	f
1 Pīlūla, æ	f	3 Καταπότιον, ίη,	n
2 Sýrūpus, i	m	3 Σερέτιον, ίη.	n
3 Pallor, ūris	m	5 Ωχεργής, ιηθ.	f
3 Torpor, ūris	m	2 Καρκωτίς, εως.	f
2 Vētoraus, i	m	5 Νεθρότης, ιηθ.	f
3 Stūpor, ūris	m	2 Εκπληξίς, εως.	f
3 Ecstāsis, is	f	2 Εκσασίς, εως.	f
3 Phrēnēsis, is	f	2 Φρένησις, εως.	f
āmens, tis	c	5 Αφεων, οιθ.	c
3 Dō'er, ūris	m	1 ΑΛΥΘ, εθ, ιης.	n
4 Prūritus, ūs	m	3 Κρισμὸς, ε. ιη	m
2 Unguentum, i	n	3 Μύερη, ε.	n
2 Cēratum, i	n	3 Κυρωτὸν, ε.	n
2 Emplastrum, i	n	3 Φυτλασθη, δέργη	n
2 Pēnicillus, i	n	3 Μοτὸς, ε.	n
2 Giñicus, i	m	3 Κλιτικὸς, ε.	m
2 Paroxysmus, i	m	3 Παρεξυσμὸς, ε.	m
3 Infirmitas, ētis	f	2 Αθέτα, είας.	f
3 Contūſio, ūnis	f	5 Θλασμα, αΙΘ.	f
3 Distortio, ūnis	f	2 Διασερφή, ης.	f
1 Plāga, æ	f	2 Πιληγῆ, ης.	f
3 Vulnus, ēris	n	5 Τελῶμα, αΙΘ.	n
3 Välētūdo adverſa	f	2 Αρρωσία, ας.	f

## Περὶ Νοοπρᾶτων.

Sick

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3	*Αρρένθ., ov.	c
Hard Skin	Callus, i	m	Τύλθ., s.	m
A Pimple	Pustula, æ	f	Φλυχίτια, αίνις. f	
A Wheal	Pápula, æ	f		
A Scab	Scäbies, ēi	f	Ψώφη, as.	f
A Sear	Cicatrix, īcis	f	*Ουλή, ἥσ.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ēris	n	Σ'Ελκθ., εθ., 85.	n
A Swelling	Tūmor, ðris	m	Οἰδημα, τό.	n
A Blister	Vēsicula, æ	f	Φύσκη, ns.	f
A Whitlow	Pärönychia, æ	f	Παχερυχία, īas.	f
Precelles	Lentigo, īnis	f	Φακός, ȳ.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ	f	*Ἐχαῖξ, as.	f
The Wolf	Herpes, ētis	m	*Ἐρπης, ήθ.	m
Anthony's Fire	čryšipelas, ātis	m	*Ἐρυσίπελας, αἴθ.	n
Dandroof	Furfures, um	mp	ΣΠΙΤΕΙΑΣ, ασεως. f	
Gore Blood	Sħaies, ēi	f	*Ιχώρ, ωρθ.	m
A Gangrene	Gangrena, æ	f	Γάγγρενα, αίνις. f	
A Cancer	Carcinoma, ātis	n	Καρκίνωμα, αἴθ.	n
A Felon	Fürunculus, i	m	Δοθίτη, ήτθ.	m
An Imposthume	āpostēma, ātis	n	*Ἀπόστημα, ίθ.	n
A Wart	Verrūca, æ	f	*Ἀκροχορδόν, δύθ.	m
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pēdis	m	*Ηλθ., ήλα.	m
A Mole	Nævus, i	m	Σπίλο., σπίλα.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ðnis	m	Χείμεθλον, έθλα.	n
Bloody Flux	Dysentēria, æ	f	Δυσερτεελα, as.	f
The Piles	Hæmorrhoides, um	fp	*Αιμόρροΐδες, αί.	f
Fainting	Languor, ðris	m	ΣΠΑΣΙΣ, εως.	f
Swooning	Lipothymia, æ	f	Λεποθυμία, īas.	f
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ	f	Καρδιαλγία, as.	f
Chafing or Fretting	Intertrigo, īnis	f	*Πρεστηρία, αἴθ.	n
The Green-sickness	Chlōrosis, is	f	ΣΧΛΟΦΩΣΙΣ, εως.	f
Womens Longing	Pīca, æ	f	Κίτλα, ns.	f
Phthisick	Asthma, ātis	n	*Αθμα, αἴθ.	n
Coffiveness	Tēnesmus, i	m	Τενεσμός, ȳ.	m
A Lasseness	Diarrhoea, æ	f	Διάρροια, οίας.	f
A Cold	Grāvēdo, īnis	f	Κόρυζα, υζη.	f
A Cough	Tussis, is	f	Βίξ, χός.	f
A Catarrh	Cătarthus, i	m	Κατάρροθ., θ.	m
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, īnis	f	ΣΒΕΓΓΗΣ, εθ., 85.	n
Tooth-ach	Odentalgia, æ	f	*Οδονταλγία, as.	f
The Head-ach	Cěphāalgia, æ	f	Κεφαλαλγία, as.	f
The Megrism	Hēmicrānia, æ	f	*Ημικρανία, as.	f
The Squintency	Angīna, æ	f	Κυράζη, ησ.	f
The Pleurite	Pleurītis, īdis	f	Πλαδεῖτις, ιθ.	f
The Rickets	Rāchītis, īdis	f	*Ραγίτης, ιθ.	f

## NOMENCLATURA

<i>Strangury</i>	1 Stranguria, æ	f	2 Στραγγύνεια, ἀσ.	f
<i>Jaundice</i>	2 Iθerus, i	m	3 Ἰχτερός, ἐρυ.	m
<i>Rheum</i>	3 Rheuma, ætis	x	5 Ρεῦμα, αἴθ.	n
<i>Rupture or Burstiness</i>	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κίλη, ἱσ.	f
<i>The Cramp</i>	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμὸς, ὁ.	m
<i>Toe Mather</i>	3 Passio,ōnis, hystericas		5 Πνιξ, γὸς, υστεϊκόν.	f
<i>Disease</i>	2 Delirium, ii	n	2 ε Δηρισις, εως.	f
<i>A Tympany</i>	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανίτης, κ.	m
<i>The Colick</i>	3 Dolor,ōris,colicus	m	2 Διαθεσις, εως, κωλικόν.	f
<i>Madness</i>	1 Insania, æ	f	2 Μανία, ἀσ.	f
<i>Falling-sickness</i>	1 Epilepsia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιληψία, ἀσ.	f
<i>Apoplexy</i>	1 apoplexia, æ	f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ἀσ.	f
<i>Lethargy</i>	2 Lethargus, i	m	3 Ληθαργός, ἀργός.	m
<i>Palse</i>	3 Paralysis, is	f	2 ε Παράλυσις, εως.	f
<i>The Night-mare</i>	1 Incubus, i	m	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ς.	m
<i>Dizziness</i>	3 Vertigo, inis	f	3 Δῖς, δίνη.	m
<i>The Stone</i>	2 Calculus, i	m	2 ε Λιθιασις, ἀσεως.	f
<i>The Gout of the Foot</i>	1 Podagra, æ	f	2 Πεδάγρα, ἀσ.	f
<i>The King's-Evil</i>	1 Stomæ, ærum	f	5 Χοιρόδες, ων.	f
<i>The Gout</i>	3 Arthritis, idis	f	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ἰδ.	f
<i>Rheumatism</i>	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 Ράμπατσμὸς, ὁ.	m
<i>Dropsey</i>	3 Hydrops, opis	m	5 Υδρώψ, ωπός.	m
<i>Scurvy</i>	2 Scorbūtus, i	m	2 Στομάκη, ἱσ.	f
<i>Small-Pox</i>	1 Variole, æcum	f	5 Εξαρθίματα, ἀτων.	n
<i>French-Pox</i>	3 Lues venerea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, ἀφεγ- δίσιον.	n
<i>Fever</i>	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετὸς, ὁ, τυνεχής.	m
<i>An Ague</i>	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετὸς διχλείπων.	m
<i>The Quartan Ague</i>	Febris quartana	f	Πυρετὸς τεταρταῖος.	m
<i>The Tertian Ague</i>	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετὸς τριταῖος.	m
<i>The Quotidian Ague</i>	Febris quotidianæ	f	Πυρετὸς ἀμφιμέσειος.	m
<i>The Consumptum</i>	3 Tabes, is	f	2 ε Φθίσις, εως.	f
<i>Plague</i>	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμὸς, ὁ.	m
<i>Leprosie</i>	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λέπρα, ἀσ.	m
<i>Megles</i>	2 Morbilli, òrum	m	5 Εγκεφαλίτης, στρεν-	n

## SECTION XII.

Of the Senses and *De Sensibus* & *Neęi τὶς Αἰσθήσεων*  
their Objects. | *eorum Objectis.* | *καὶ σηματῶν.*

# THE SIGHT THE HEARING THE SMELLING

4	Vīsus, ūs	<i>m</i>	<i>z c'</i>	O	Pactis, eōs. f
4	Auditus, ūs	<i>m</i>	<i>z</i>	O	'Akōn, ūs. f
4	Olfactus, ūs	<i>m</i>	<i>z c'</i>	O	Oσφενδις, eōs f Tastenz

Tasting	
Touching	
Colour	
White	
Black	
Brown	
Dun	
Blue	
Gray	
Green	
Red	
Yellow	
Party-colour'd	
All-colour'd	
A Stink	
A sweet Smell	
The Smell of Meat	
A Smell	
A Sound	
A Relish	

4	Gustus, ūs	m	2	ç Γεῦσις, εως,	f
4	Tactus, ūs	m	2	Ἄφη, ἥσ.	f
3	Color, ūris	m	2	Χρόα, ας.	f
	Albus, a, um			Λευκὸς, ἡ, ου.	
	Niger, gra, um			Μέλας, ανα, αγ.	
	Subniger, gra, grum			Τημένης, ανα, αγ.	
	Fuscus, a, um			Φούδη, ἀ, ου.	
	Ceruleus, a, um			Κυάνες, ἐη, εον.	
	Cæsius, a, um			Γλaucός, ἡ, ου.	
	Vividis, e	e		Χλωρός, ἀ, ου.	
	Ruber, bra, rum			Ἐρυθρός, ἀ, ου.	
	Flavus, a, um			Ζαρός, ἡ, ου.	
	Discolor, ūris	c	3	Ἔπεδοχες, ον	c
	Dēcolor, ūris	c	3	Κακόχες, ον.	c
3	Fœtor, ūris	m	2	Δυσωδίζ, ας.	f
3	Frangrantia, æ	f	2	Εὐωδία, ας.	f
3	Nidor, ūris	m	2	Κρίση, ἥσ.	f
3	Odor, ūris	m	2	Ὀσμή, ἥσ.	f
2	Sonus, i	m	3	Ἔχε, ἦχο.	f
3	Sapor, ūris	m	3	Χυλός, ἕ.	m

## S E C T I O XIII.

Of the Faculties  
and Passions of  
the Soul.

De Animæ Facul-  
tatibus & Passi-  
onibus.

Περὶ τῆς τέλετῆς  
Δυναμίας, καὶ Ια-  
σῶν.

THE Mind	
The Understanding	
Reason	
The Will	
Appetite	
The Judgment	
Remembrance	
Imagination	
Knowledge	
Ignorance	
Faith	
Opinion	
Error	
Art	
Auspicion	
Counsel	

2	ANIMUS, i	m	5	Φύη, ερός.	f
4	Intellectus, ūs	m	2	Διάνοια, οιας.	f
3	Ratio, ūnis	f	3	Λόγος, ζ.	m
3	Voluntas, ἄτις	f	5	Θελημα, ατός.	n
4	Appetitus, ūs	m	2	Ὥρεξις, ερος.	f
2	Judicium, ii	n	2	Κρίσις, εως.	f
1	Remissio, æ	f	2	Μνημόσυνη, ἥσ.	f
3	Imaginatio, ūnis	f	2	Φαιτασία, ας.	f
1	Scientia, æ	f	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ἥσ.	f
1	Ignorantia, æ	f	2	Ἄστοια, οιας.	f
5	Fides, ξi	f	2	Πίστις, εως.	f
3	Opinio, ūnis	f	2	Δοξα, ἥσ.	f
3	Error, ūris	m	2	Πλάνη, ἥσ.	f
3	Ars, artis	f	2	Τέχνη, ἥσ.	f
3	Suspicio, ūnis	f	2	Ὕποληψις, ερος.	f
2	Consilium, ii	n	2	Βολὴ, ἥσ.	f

# 18. NOMENCLATURA

<i>Wisdom</i>	1 Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ἵας.
<i>Folly</i>	1 Stultitia, æ	f	2 Μωεία, ἵας.
<i>A Fool</i>	Stultus, a, um		Μωάγς, ἀ, ὄν.
<i>Doubting</i>	3 Dūbitatio, ḥnis	f	2 Ἀποδια, ἵας.
<i>Admiration</i>	3 Admiratio, ḥnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, ἀΐΘ.
<i>Joy</i>	2 Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρὰ, εᾶς.
<i>Mirth</i>	1 Lætitia, æ	f	2 Εὐφεστίη, ἱς.
<i>Sadness</i>	1 Tristitia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ἵας.
<i>Cheerfulness</i>	3 Hilaritas, ḥtis	f	5 Ιλαρότης, ήΐΘ.
<i>Grief</i>	3 Dolor, ḥris	n	2 Λύπη, ίς.
<i>Love</i>	3 amor, ḥris	m	5 Φέως, ωΐΘ.
<i>Hatred</i>	2 odio, ii	n	1 c ΜίσΘ, εΐΘ, ίς.
<i>Experience</i>	1 Expēriēntia, æ	f	2 Πειθή, πείρας.
<i>Unskillful</i>	Inexpertus, a, um		3 Απειρόθ, ορ.
<i>A Staff</i>	3 Scomma, ḥtis	n	5 Σκῶμα, ΊΘ.
<i>A Mocking-stock</i>	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Φυταγύμα, αΐΘ.
<i>Enmity</i>	1 Inimicitia, æ	f	2 Εχθρός, ας.
<i>A Grudge</i>	3 Similitas, ḥtis	f	2 Δυσμίμια, είς.
<i>Trifles</i>	1 Nūgā, ḥrum	f	2 Φλυαρία, ας.
<i>Thankful</i>	Gratus, a, um		3 ΕυχαρίσΘ, ον.
<i>Thankfulness</i>	3 Gratiūdo, īnis	f	2 Ευχαριστία, ας.
<i>Unthankful</i>	Indigatus, a, um		3 ΑχαρίσΘ, ον.
<i>Unthankfulness</i>	3 Indigatūdo, īnis	f	2 Αχαριστία, ας.
<i>Courtesy</i>	3 Cōmitas, ḥtis	f	2 Φιλοφρεσύη, ίς.
<i>Obedient</i>	obediens, entis	c	1 c Απειδής, ές.
<i>Rebellious</i>	Rēbellis, e	c	1 c Απειδής, ές.
<i>Stubborn</i>	Contūmax, ḥcis	c	1 c Αυθαδής, ές.
<i>Stubborness</i>	1 Contūmacia, æ	f	2 Αυθαδεία, είς.
<i>A Flatterer</i>	3 Adūlātor, ḥris	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακΘ.
<i>Flattery</i>	2 Obsēquium, ii	n	2 Κολαχία, ας.
<i>Reproach</i>	3 Reprehensio, ḥnis	f	2 Επιτιμία, ἵας.
<i>Quarreling</i>	3 Contentio, ḥnis	f	2 Φιλονεκία, ἵας.
<i>Obidng.</i>	2 Jurgium, ii	n	1 c ΝάκΘ, εΐΘ, ίς.
<i>Pitiful</i>	Misērīcōrs, dis	c	5 Οικτίρμων, ον.
<i>Meekness</i>	1 Clēmentia, æ	f	2 Επιείκεια, είς.
<i>Mildness</i>	3 Mansūtūdo, īnis	f	5 Ηλεγότης, ήΐΘ.
<i>Patience</i>	1 Vēnia, æ	f	2 Συγνόμη, ίς.
<i>Forgiveness</i>	3 Remissio, ḥnis	f	2 c Αφεσίς, εως.
<i>Kindness</i>	1 Bēnēvōlēntia, æ	f	2 Ευμένεια, είς.
<i>Cruelty</i>	1 Szvītia, æ	f	5 Ωμότης, ήΐΘ.
<i>Strife</i>	3 Lis. lītis	f	5 Εἷς, ιδ'Θ.
<i>Equity</i>	3 EQUITAS, ḥtis	f	2 Επιείκεια, είς.
<i>A Thief</i>	3 Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέψης, θ.
<i>A Robber</i>	3 Latro, ḥnis	m	1 Λυστής, θ.
<i>A Church-Robber</i>	2 Sac̄ilegus, i	m	3 ΙερόσυλΘ, υλα.
<i>A Cat-purse</i>	3 Ciūmēnlēca, æ	c	3 ΒαλαντιστέρΘ, οιλα.

A Roger

A Rogue	
Cowardly	
Cowardice	
Patience	
Patient	
Bold	
Rash	
Rashness	
Fickleness	
Discord	
War	
Sluggish	
Cleanness	
Boasting	
Impudence	
Prudence	
Conscience	
Indiscretion	
Repentance	
Desire	
Loathing	
Shame	
Anger	
Boldness	
Despair	
Revenge	
Fear	
Trust	
Hope	
Pleasure	
Mercy	
Envy	
Scorn or Contempt	

3 Erro, ὄνις	m	1 Ἀλήτης; ς..	m
Pūsillānius, a, um		3 Μικρότυχος, ου. c	
3 Pūsillāniitas, ātis f		3 Μικρότυχία, ας. f	
1 Pātientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπόμονη, ῥς. f	
Patiens, entis	c	‘Ὑπομεντικής, ἡ, ὄν.	
Audax, ācis		Θρεπτὸς, ἐδ, υ.	
Tēmērārius, a, um		3 Ἀβελός, ου. c	
3 Tēmēritas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας. f	
1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσατία, ας. f	
1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφεύγια, ας. f	
2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμος, ἐμν. m	
Somnīcūlōsus, a, um		1 ε ‘Ὑπνόδης, ες. c	
4 Mundīties, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, η, θ. f	
1 Jactantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, είας. f	
1 Impūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναιδεία, είας.. f	
1 Prūdentia, æ	f	2 c Φεσύνοσις, εως. f	
1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 c Συνείδησις, εως. f	
1 Imprūdentia, æ	f	2 Ἀργεία, ας. f	
1 Pœnitentia, æ	f	2 Μετάνοια, οίας. f	
2 Dēsiderium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας. f	
1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγὴ, ῥς. f	
3 Pūdor, ὄris	m	4 c Ἀιδώς, θ. f	
1 Ira, æ	f	2 Ὁργὴ, ῥς. f	
1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θρέπσης, εθ., γε. n	
3 Despēratio, ὄnis	f	2 Ἀρεπτίσια, ας. f	
1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ερθίκησις, εως. f	
3 Timor, ὄris	m	3 Φόβος, ς. m	
1 Fidūcia, æ	f	1 c Θέρπησης, εθ., γε. f	
5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ελπίς, ίδη. f	
3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ῥς. f	
1 Mīserīcordia, æ	f	1 c Ερεψης, εθ., γε. n	
1 Invidia, æ	f	3 Φθέρησης, ς. m	
4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὁλιγωδία, ας. f	

## SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and  
Vices.

De Virtutibus &  
Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν  
καὶ Κακῶν.

GODLY  
An Ungodliness  
An Oversight  
An Offence

PIUS, a, um  
3 Impietas, ātis f  
2 Delictum, i  
2 Scandalum, i

1c Υἱεβης, εις. c  
2 Ασέβεια, είας. f  
n 5 Παρεπαλωμα, ετθ. n  
n 3 Σκάνδαλος, ελε. n  
Villany

<i>Folly</i>	3 Scēlus, ēris	n	2 Μοχθεία, as.
<i>Honesty</i>	Prōbus, a, um	f	Καλοκαρδία, η, ον.
<i>Honesty</i>	Prōbitas, ātis	f	Καλοκαρδία, as. f
<i>Good</i>	Bōnus, a, um		Χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν.
<i>Bad</i>	Mālus, a, um		Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.
<i>Manners</i>	3 Mōres, um	mp	1 Σεμινήρος, εθ. n
<i>Custom</i>	3 Conſuetūdo, īnis	f	2 Συνήρεια, είρεις.
<i>A Villain</i>	2 Furcifer, ēri	n	1 Μαστιγίας, ε.
<i>Prosperity</i>	Res prospēre		2 Εὐτυχία, as.
<i>Adversity</i>	Res adverſe		2 Δυστυχία, as.
<i>A Sin</i>	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 Αμάρτυρα, αίρο. n
<i>Happiness</i>	3 Fēlicitas, ātis	f	2 Εὐδαιμονία, as.
<i>Misery</i>	1 Mičia, ε	f	5 Αθλιότης, ιίθο.
<i>A Reward</i>	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθὸς, θ.
<i>Praisement</i>	1 Pœna, ε	f	2 Τιμωρία, as.
<i>Temperance</i>	1 Tempērantia, ε	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ησ.
<i>Valour</i>	3 Fortitūdo, ībis	f	2 Αγδρεία, as.
<i>Experience</i>	1 Expēriēntia, ε	f	2 Εμπειρία, as.
<i>Pleasure</i>	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ήδονή, ησ.
<i>Expert</i>	Expertus, a, um		3 Ευπειρός, ογ.
<i>Sobriety</i>	3 Sobrietas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ιιζό.
<i>A Glutton</i>	3 Hēluo, ḥnis	m	3 Γεσέμαργυρό, σρῆσ. m
<i>Gluttony</i>	5 Ingluvīes, ēi	f	2 Γεσεμαργύρια, as.
<i>Drunkenness</i>	3 Ebrietas, ātis	f	2 Μέση, ησ.
<i>Drunken</i>	Ebrius, a, um		3 Μέθυσθος, ογ.
<i>A Drunkard</i>	Ebriōsus, a, um		5 Οἰνόθελος, υγό.
<i>A Good-fellow</i>	3 Combībo, ḥnis	m	1 Συμπότης, ε.
<i>Justice</i>	1 Justīcia, ε	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ησ.
<i>Cheficy</i>	3 Castītas, ātis	f	5 Αγρότης, ιτό.
<i>Lust</i>	3 Libido, īnis	f	2 Επιθυμία, as.
<i>Adultery</i>	2 ādultērium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεῖα, as.
<i>An Adulterer</i>	2 ādulter, ēri	m	2 Μοιχεὺς, θ.
<i>Wantonness</i>	1 Lascīvia, ε	f	2 Ασέλγεια, είδεις.
<i>Fornication</i>	3 Fornicātio, ḥnis	f	2 Πορνεία, as.
<i>A Pander</i>	3 Mango, ḥnis	m	3 Αιθρωτοκάπηλος, ο. m
<i>A Baud</i>	3 Leno, ḥnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσκός, θ.
<i>Modesty</i>	1 Mōdestia, ε	f	3 Κασμιότης, ιίθο.
<i>Modest</i>	Mōdestus, a, um		3 Κόσμιος, ογ.
<i>Bastard</i>	Vērēcundus, a, um		5 Αἰδίμων, ογ
<i>Bastardness</i>	1 Vērēcundia, ε	f	4 c' Αἰδίος, έθ., ογ.
<i>A Whore</i>	3 Mērētrix, īcis	f	2 Πόρη, ησ.
<i>An Harlot</i>	3 Pellex, īcis	f	2 Παλλακὴ, ησ.
<i>Humble</i>	Hūmīlis, ē	c	5 Ταπεικόφρων, ογ.
<i>Humility</i>	3 Hūmīltas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεικόφρεσσύη, ησ.
<i>Magnificence</i>	1 Magnīficentia, ε	f	2 Μεγάλωπρεπείσ, είδεις
<i>Magnificent</i>	1 Magnīficus, a, um	f	1 c' Μεγαλοπρεπής, ε. c
			<i>Magnanimous</i>

Magnanimous	
Magnanimity	
liberality	
iches	
Poverty	
Vant	
ounty	
Gift	
Present	
brisly	
Fugality	
Civility	
ruth,	
ue	
ndustry	
onstancy	
iendship	
ncord	
ckarity	
Good-turk	
n Ill-turk	
iligence	
iligent	
ace	
negligent or idle	
lleness	
oth	
rotousness	
odigality	
ory	
onour	
aise	
ispraise	
ame	
redit	
isgrace	
approach	
udent	
prudence	
advised	
icked	
afs	
ceit	
ile	
Knaus	
ide	

Magnanimus, a, um.	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον. c
Magnanimitas, ātis f	3	Μεγαλοψύχα, ας. f
Liberālitas, ātis. f	3	Ἐλευθερότης, ηΘ. f
Divitiae, ārum. f	3	Πλεῖτος, κ.
Paupertas, ātis. f	2	Πενία, ας.
Inōpia, æ	1	Ἀποειδα, ας.
Bēnignitas, ātis. f	5	Χρησότης, ηΘ. f
Dōnum, i.	2	Δωζην, κ.
Mūnas; ēris.	3	Στρέψεις, αῖος, αῖος; ως. π
Frūgi, adj. indecl.	2	Σώφρων, ον.
Parsimōnia, æ.	1	Φρεσκός, ον.
Urbānitas, ātis.	3	Εὐηρεψεια, ας.
Vēritas, ātis	3	Αληθεια, ας.
Vērus, a, um.	1	Ε. Αληθής, ἔσ.
Industria, æ	1	Φιλοπονία, ας.
Constantia, æ.	1	Ευσάδεια, ας.
amicītia, æ.	1	Φιλία, ας.
Concordia, æ:	1	Ομόροσα, οἰδες.
Charītas, ātis.	3	Αյάπη, ήσ.
Bēnefīcium, ii.	2	Ευεργέτημα, ΙΘ. n
Mälēfīcium, ii.	5	Κακέργημα, ΙΘ. n
Diligentia, æ	1	Επιμέλεια, ας.
Diligens, entis.	1	Ε. Επιμελής, ἔσ.
Pax, pācis	3	Εἰρήνη, ήσ.
Negligens, entis. c.	1	Αμελής, ἔσ.
Negligentia, æ	1	Αμέλεια, εἶδες.
Pigritia, æ.	1	Οκνηέια, ας.
Laxūria, æ.	1	Τρυφή, ήσ.
Prōdigālitas, ātis.	3	Ασωτία, ας.
Gloria, æ:	1	Δόξα, ήσ.
Hōnor, ὄρις.	3	Τιμή, ήσ.
Laus, dis.	1	Επαινόθ, αἴγε.
Vitūpērium, ii.	3	Ψόγθ, κ.
Fāma, æ.	1	Φήμη, ήσ.
Existentiātio, ὄνις	3	Ευδοξία, ας.
Dēdēcus, ὄρις.	2	Αἰχνή, ήσ.
Ignōmīnia, æ.	2	Ατιμία, ας.
Prūdens, entis.	3	Φερνηπ.Θ., ον.
Imprūdentia, æ.	2	Αγροία, ας.
Incōgitans, antis. c	3	Αλόγης, ον.
Scēlēratus, a, um.	2	Μιαρῆς, α, ον.
Astūcia, æ.	2	Πανηργία, ας.
Fraus, dis.	2	Λατάση, ήσ.
Dolus, i.	3	Δόλος, κ.
Nēbūlo, ὄνις.	3	Πανηργος, κ.
Sūperbia, æ.	2	Τιμερφαία, ας. f

Proud

			N O M E N C L A T U R A
Fraud	Sūperbus, a, um.	f	Τύπερβος, ογ. c
Ambition	Ambītio, ὄνις.	f	Φιλοποιία, ας. f
Clementness	Rustīcitas, ἀτις.	f	Ἀγροίκια, ας. f
A Lye	Mendācium, ii.	n	Ψεύδος, εος, ες. n
A Liar	Mendax, ἀτις.	m	Ψεύσης, γ.
A Prater	Garrūlus, i.	m	Ἄδολεχος, γ. c
Babbling	Garrūlitas, ἀτις.	f	Ἄδολεχία, ας. f
Sauciness	Prōcācitas, ἀτις.	f	Ἀναιχυστία, ας. f
A Befie-Body	Ardēlio, ὄνις.	m	Πολυπεργύμων, ποσ. m
A Trifler	Nūgātor, δρῆς.	m	Φλυάρεις, γ. m
Courteous	Cōmis, e.	c	Εὐπερτήγορος, ογ. c
A Jeſt	Jōcus, i.	m	Παυδία, ας. f

## S E C T I O X V.

### Of Apparel.

#### Clothing or Apparel

A Garment

Cloth

Camlet

Linen

Eufian

Cenous

Silk

Cotton

Pelvet

Sack-cloth

An Hat

An Hat-band

A Cap

A Coif

A plain Head

A Cross-cloth

An Hair-lace

A Caul

A Mask

A Fan

A B-ringace

A Periwig

An Head or Veil

An Ear-ring

A Neck-lace or Chain

#### De Vestitu.

			Περὶ Ἰμαὶσμῶν
4	V Eſtitus, θ. s.	m	ε. Εἵποις, εας. f
3	Vestis, is.	f	Ἐκεῖπον γ. n
2	Pannus, i.	m	ε. Ράξος, εθ., ες. n
2	Pannus rāsus, i.	m	Ράξος ξεσόν.
2	Lintēum, i.	n	Οδόγη, ης. f
2	Xylīcum, i.	n	Ξύλιγον, γ. n
2	Cannābum, i.	n	Κανναβίς, εως. f
2	Sēlēcum, i.	n	Σιεκόν, γ. n
2	Gossipium, ii.	n	Ειρέξυλον, γ. n
2	Hōlōsērīcum, i.	n	Ολοσπεκόν, γ. n
2	Saccus, i.	m	Σάκκος, γ. m
2	Galērus, i	m	Πέτασος, ἀσθ.
1	Spīra, æ.	f	Σπερρα, εγ. f
2	Pīleus, ei.	m	Πίλος, γ.
3	Cāpītal, ἀlis.	n	Κεφαλίς, ιδ. Θ.
2	Cālantīca, æ.	f	Καλατίκη, ης. f
1	Piāgūla, æ.	f	Διλυρον, γ. n
1	Vitta, æ.	f	Αμπυξ, υξος. c
2	Rēticūlum, i.	n	Κεκρύφαλος, αλ. m
1	Larva æ.	f	Μορμολυκένον, γ. n
2	Flābellum, i.	n	Ραπτίλον, ίλ.
1	Umbella, æ.	f	Σκιάδεον, ίλ. n
2	Gālērīculum, i.	n	Φεράκη, ης. f
2	Pēplum, i.	n	Πέπλος, γ.
3	Inauris, is.	f	Ειρόνον, ίλ. n
1	Mōaīle, is.	n	Ορμως, γ. m

A Chain

A Chain	3 Torquis, is,	c. 3 Στρεπτός, ε.	m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f. 3 Ηειβεγγύον, ἡσ. π.	n
A Spangle	1 Braſtea, æ.	f. 3 Πίταλον, ἀλά.	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strōphium, ii.	n. 3 Στρέφικυ, ἱσ.	n
A Band	3 Collāre, is.	n. 3 Πεειρεγγύλιον, ἱσ π	n
A Smock	2 Indūsium, ii.	n. 3 Χιλαρίσκο-, 8.	m
A Waſt-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ.	f. 5 Τποχίτων, ονθ.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f. 5 Διπλοῖς, ἴδος.	f
A Sleeve	1 Mānica, æ.	f. 5 Κεῖτις, ἴδηθ.	f
A Button	1 Fibūla, æ.	f. 2 Περέμην, ησ.	f
A Jacket	3 Thōrax, ἄσις.	m. 3 Χιτώνιον, ἱσ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālia, ium.	n. 2 Σκελεῖται, ων.	f
A Pocket	1 Pēra, æ.	f. 2 Πύρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Ligūla, æ.	f. 3 Γιωσάδειον, ἱσ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i.	n. 2 Ζώη, ησ.	f
A Stomacher	3 Pedōrāle, is,	n. 3 Περσερίδιον, ἱσ.	n
A Gown	1 Tōga, æ.	f. 2 Γιβεγγά, ἔγρις.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f. 3 Κερταδεῖον, ἔδισ.	n
A Coat	1 Tūnica, æ.	f. 5 Κιτών, οιθ.	m
A loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ.	f. 2 Στολή, ησ.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	f. 5 Περιβλητά, ἥτος.	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlāmys, idis.	f. 5 Χλαμίς, υδηθ.	m
A Cassock	2 Sāgum, i.	n. 1 Σάγηθ., εθ., ησ. π	n
An Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii.	f. 5 Πεκάμων, τθ.	n
In Handkerchief	2 Sūdārium, ii.	n. 3 Πινόμακλερ, ακίρε.	n
Sockings	3 Tibiālia, ium.	n. 5 Πευκυνηίς, ἴδηθ.	f
A Garter	1 Fascia cruralis.	f. 5 Πευσκελίς, ἴδηθ.	f
A Glove	1 Chīrōthēca, æ.	f. 2 Χειρθίκη, ησ.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m. 5 Τποδημα, αθ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrigia, æ.	f. 5 Ιμάς, αθ.	m
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f. 5 Καλύπτις, ἴδηθ.	f
A Spur	2 Calcar, ἄσις.	n. 3 Κέρτεργι, θ.	f
A Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ.	f. 5 Κρηπίς, ἴδηθ.	f
A Sole	1 Sōlea, æ.	f. 5 Πέλμα, αθ.	n
Socks	2 Soccī, ὄρυμ.	m. 5 Εμβαδες, ον.	f
Buskins	2 Cōthurnaus, i.	m. 3 Κεθορθ., ὄρυχ.	m

SECTION XVI.

## Of Meat.

De Giba

## Первый Врачикашвар

# Food Flesh

**A** Límentum, i. n<sup>o</sup> 2 T<sup>Poç</sup>ii, n<sup>o</sup>s. f  
Caro, cárnis. f<sup>is</sup>c. Kρέας, κρέας, Κρέας, κρέας. n

Beef	Bōvīna.	Βόειον.
Peal	Vītūlīna.	Μόχαιον.
Mutton	Övīna.	Περβάτηον.
Lamb	Agnīna.	Αγνειον.
Pork	Porcīna.	Χοιρειον.
Venison	Fērīna.	Θέρειον.
Bacon	2 Lardum, i.	2 Λίπος, εος, ρυς, υειον. n
A Fitch	1 Succīdia, a.	2 Πτέρυα, ης. f
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pētāso, ūnis.	5 Πετασών, ὁν Θ.. m
Brawn	Callum aprugnum.	5 c. Κρέας Κακτεύον. n
Roast Meat	Affa.	Οὐτλόν.
Bris'd Meat	Ēlixa.	Ἐρεδόν.
Baked Meat	Coqīlis.	Πεπλόν.
Broil'd Meat	Tesla.	Ωπημένον.
Fry'd Meat	Frixā.	Φρυκτόν.
Stew'd Meat	Jūrūlenta.	Ἐψαγόν.
Carbenado'd Meat	Carbōnella.	Σ' Απαυθειάκιονα, τος. p
Minc'd Meat	3 Minūtal, ālis.	5 Πεσίκαμα, τΘ. n
Pottage	2 Juscūlum, i.	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίς. n
Water-gruel	2 Pultientum, i.	5 Αρίουμα, ιΘ. n
Milk	3 Lac, ēlis.	5 Γάλα, κΙΘ. n
Cream	Flos Laetis.	5 Αφεγγαλα, κΙΘ. p
Batter	2 Būtūrum, i.	3 Βατυερ, ψευ. n
Cheese	2 Cāseus, ei.	3 Τυρός, ί. m
A Syllabub	3 Oxygāla, aθos.	5 Οξύχαλα, κΙΘ. n
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i.	3 Σιφευτὸν, ί. n
A Bag-pudding	1 Massūla, æ.	2 Μᾶζα, μάζης. f
A Gai-pudding	3 Faicīmen, īnis.	5 Αλλᾶς, αντΘ. m
A Liver-pudding	2 Tōmācūlom, i.	3 Τομάχον, ίς. n
A Pudding-maker	3 Fāttor, ūris.	3 Αλλαγήσοιδος, ί. m
Pudding-meat	1 Offūla, æ.	3 Ψεύμιον, ίς. n
A Black, or Blood-pud- ding	2 Bōtūlus, i.	2 Αιμασία, ας. f
A Sausage	1 Lēcānīca, æ.	2 Φύσκη, ης. f
A Chisterlin	1 Hilla, æ.	3 Εγκοίλιον, ίς. n
A Flesh-pye	1 Artocrea, æ.	5 Αργόχρεας, ατΘ. p
An Apple-pye	2 Attōmēlum. i.	3 Αριόμιλον, μήλα. n
A Salad	2 Ācētārium, ii.	3 Οξύβαφον, αφε. n
Finegar	2 Ācētum, i.	1 c. ΟξΘ, εΘ, ρς. p
Oyl	2 ūleum, i.	3 Ελαῖον, αίκ. n
Sazze	4 Intūndus, ūs.	2 Εμβαμμα, εΙΘ. n
Pickle	1 Mūria, æ.	2 Αλμη, ης. f
Verjuice of Grapes	2 Omphāticum, ii.	3 Ομφάκιον, ίς. n
Verjuice of Crabs	1 Agresta, æ.	3 Οξελίς, ίδος μήλων. f
A Cake	1 Plācenta, æ.	3 ΑργΘ, ς, πλακῆς. m
Fizē Elixir	3 Kollen, īnis.	2 Παττάλη, ης. f

Unleavened

Unleavened Bread	Az̄ymus, a, um.	ε	Ἄζυμος, ον. c
Leavened Bread	Fermentatus, a, ū.	ε	Ζημιόδης, ε. c
Manchet	Sim̄ilaceus, a, um.	ε	Ιεζεμιδελῆτης, ε. c
Housbold Bread	Cibarius, a, um.	ε	Σιλικὸς, ἡ, ὄν.
Bisket	Biscoctus, a, um.	ε	Ναυτικὸς, ἡ, ὄν
A Wafer	Castulum, i.	η	Πλακέντιον, ί. n.
A Bun or Simnel	Collyra, æ.	f	Κολλυρίς, ίδ. Θ.
A Frister	Laḡnum, i.	n	Λάχανον, ἀν. n.
A Pancake	Artölägānum, i.	n	Αρτολάγανον, ἀν. n.
A Custard	Artögāla, aetos.	n	Αρτόγαλα, χλω. n.
A Tart	Scriblita, æ.	f	Στειβλίτης, ίτη. m
Sewet	Sēbum, i.	n	Στέψης, αῖθ., n.
A Caterer	Obsōnātor, ðris.	m	Οὐσώνης, η. m.
A Meal	Rēfēstio, ðnis.	f	Ἐστοσκευή, ίης. f
The Grace	Gratiarum aetio.		Ἐυχαιστία, ία. f
A Breakfast	Jentacūlum, i.	n	Ἀκρατίσμα, αῖθ. n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii.	n	Λειτονί, ίσκ. n.
A Beauer	Mērenda, æ.	f	Πρόδιετηνον, εἰπυ. n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ.	f	Δεῖπνον, δεῖπνο. n.
A Feast	Convīvium, ii.	n	Φύωχλα, αῖσ. f
A Guest	Convīva, æ.	f	Σύνθετης, οίγη. 'c
A Banquet	čpūlum, i. n. s. Θ. f. p.		Ἐσταυρός, ή. n.
Dunkers or Sweet-meats.	Bellaria, ðrum.	n	Τεγχίμαλα, αῖτων. n
The first Course	Mensa prima.	f	Τεγχέλα: τερψτη. f
The second Course	Mensa secunda.	f	Τεγχέλα: μετέρερ. f
A Mess	Fercūlum, i.	n	Παραχετίς, έως. f
Dainties	Dăpes, um.	f	Ἐδέσμαλα, αῖτων. n
A Table	Mensa, æ.	f	Τεγχέλα, έζης. f
A Table-cloth	Mappa, æ.	f	Οδόη, ίη. f
A Napkin or Towel	Mantile, is.	n	Χειρόμακλεψ, η. n.
A square Trencher	Quadra, æ.	f	Πιγακτίον, ίς, τελεγέ- γων. n.
A Dish	Discus, i.	m	Δίσκος, η. m.
A Salt-seller	Sălinum, i.	n	Ἄλοδοχος, βγή. m.
A Porrenger	Căillus, i.	m	Τρυπελότιον, ία. n.
A little Salt-seller	Săllum, i.	n	Ἄλοδοχεῖον, ήκ. n.
A Spoon	Cochlearē, is.	n	Κοχλεάρειον, ίσ. n.
Salt	Sal, sălis.	m	Ἄλης, αλός. m.
Bread	Patis, is.	m	Ἄριθ., αῖθ. m.
A Loaf	Buccea, æ.	f	Ψωμὸς, β.
A Morsel	Crusta, æ.	f	Πλατζ, πλακός. m.
Crust	Mēdulla, æ.	f	Μυελός, β.
Crumbs	Culter, tri.	m	Μαγαρεῖς, ίδος. f
A Knife	Cibicida, æ.	c	Σιβτόμ. Θ., η. c.
A Carver	Convīvator, ðris.	m	Ἐσιάτης, οῖθ. m.
An Entertainer			

## SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its  
Necessaries.

<b>A</b>	Drunkard
	<i>A Draught</i>
<i>Wine</i>	
<i>New Wine</i>	
<i>Dead Wine</i>	
<i>Ganary</i>	
<i>Sack</i>	
<i>Claret-Wine</i>	
<i>White-Wine</i>	
<i>Wormwood-Wine</i>	
<i>Mead or Metheglin</i>	
<i>Cyder</i>	
<i>Perry</i>	
<i>Bier or Ale</i>	
<i>Beverage</i>	
<i>Whey</i>	
<i>A Pessit</i>	
<i>Malt</i>	
<i>Hops</i>	
<i>A Bearer</i>	
<i>Dregs</i>	
<i>A Pat</i>	
<i>A Flagon</i>	
<i>A Beaker</i>	
<i>A Bowl</i>	
<i>A Jug, Can or Tankard</i>	
<i>A Boalz</i>	
<i>A Chalice</i>	
<i>A Pot without Ears</i>	
<i>A Glass</i>	
<i>A Cup-bearer</i>	
<i>Drunkenss</i>	

*De Poto, &c; eò Spectantibus.*

1	E	Briōsus, a. um.	3	Mēthoσθ, ov.
4	E	Hæstus, ūs. m	2	c. Aīλλοσις, eos. f
2	Vīnum, i.	"	3	Oīrθ, oīrθ. " m
2	Mustum, i.	"	1	c. Γλεύκος. eos, 85. n
1	Vappa, æ.	f	1	'Eklejptas, i. s. " n
	{ Cānāricum..			{ Καναρικός.
	{ Hispānicum.			{ Ισπανικός.
5	Gallīcum	ru- brum.	2	Γαλλαζίκός έρυ- θρος.
	{ Vīng	Gallīcum album.	3	Γαλλαζίκός. λευ- κός.
1	Absinthītes, æ.	m	1	'Aψινθίτης, s. " m
2	Mulsum, i.	n	5	Oīvōμελι, ēλīθ. n
1	Mēlites, æ.	m	1	Mēlītēs, s. " m
1	āpītes, æ.	m	1	'Aptītēs, s. " m
1	Cervīlia, æ.	f	3	Zū'θθ, s. " m
1	Posca, æ.	f	3	'Oξύκεστορ, s. " n
2	Sērum, i. Laetis.	n	3	'Oφρός, s. " m
3	Zūthogāla, aētos.	n	5	Zuθōγαλα, αχīθ. n
2	Brahīm, ii.	n	2	Būm, n. s. " f
2	Lūpūlus, i.	m	3	Būvō, s. " n
2	Cervīliarius, ii.	m	3	Zuθōποιος, s. " m
3	Fæx, cīs.	m	5	Tēvē, γάις. " f
2	Pēcūlum, i.	n	3	Potīeov, eīv. " n
1	Lāgēna, æ.	f	3	Aīγιθθ, īv. " f
3	Crater, ēris.	m	5	Kēstīr, ūr. " m
2	Cyāthus, i.	m	3	Kuādθ, ādθ. " m
2	Canthārūs, i.	m	3	Kā:θaegs, ēg. " m
1	Ampullā, æ.	f	3	Aīkūθθ, u'θ. " f
3	Cēlix, īcis.	m	5	Kuālīs, i. k. " f
1	Diōta, æ.	f	2	Δīrōtē, ūt. " f
	Pōcūlum vitreum.		3	Pētīeov, i. s. u'dlīvov. " f
1	Piccēma, æ.	m	3	Cīroχōθ, v. " f
3	Ebriētas, ātis.	f	5	Mēdusuz, t. " n

## SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and  
its Parts.

WOOD  
A Brick

Lime

Clay

Slime

A Stone

Mortar

Rubbish

A Building

A City

A Tower

A Palace

A Cottage

The Foundation

The Wall

A Corner

A Porch

A Threshold

The Frontispiece

A Pent-house

A Gate

A Door

A Knocker

A Latch

A Bolt

A Bar

A Lock

A Key

A Clink

A Fore-door

A Back-door

An Hinge

Folding-doors

A Wicket

A Post

The Lintel

Glass

A Window

A Casement

A Lettice

De Domo, & Partibus.

Περὶ Οἰκῶν καὶ τῶν  
περικόντων.

2	Lignum, i.	n	3 Λίθος, 8.	n
3	Läter, ēris.	m	3 Πλίνθος, 8.	f
3	Calx, calcis.	f	2 Κορία, as.	f
2	Lütum, i.	n	3 Πηλὸς, 8.	m
2	Limus, i.	m	5 Τλύς, uθ.	f
3	Läpis, īdis.	m	3 Λίθος, 8.	c
	Limus mixtus.		3 Τίταν, ἀνεμικήν.	f
3	Rūdus, ēris.	n	3 Εριπίσιγ, īs.	n
2	Ædificium, ii.	n	2 Οἰκοδομή, ὥσ.	f
3	Civitas, ātis.	f	2 c. Πόλις, εως.	f
3	Turris, is.	f	3 Πύργος, 8.	m
2	Pälātium, ii.	n	2 Βασιλεία, ὥσ.	f
1	Căsa, æ.	f	2 Καλυβῆ, ὥσ.	f
2	Fundāmentum, i.	n	2 c. Βάσις, εως.	f
2	Mūrus, i.	m	1 c. Τέχνη, εθ., αγ.	n
2	Angūlus, i.	m	2 Γωνία, as.	f
2	Vestibulum, i.	n	3 Περίσυεγ, υρε.	n
3	Līmen, īnis.	n	3 Οὐδὺς, 8.	m
2	Frontispicium, ii.	n	3 Μετώπιον, ἴσ.	n
2	Complūvium, ii.	n	3 Κατάκλυσεγ, 8.	n
1	Jānua, æ.	f	2 Πυλη, ὥσ.	f
2	Ostium, ii.	n	2 Θέρα, ερε.	f
2	Marcūlus, i.	n	2 Κορώνη, ὥσ.	f
3	Vectis, is.	m	5 Επιβλήτης, ὥτθ.	m
3	öbex, īcis.	d	3 Μοχλὸς, 8.	m
2	Pessūlus, i.	m	3 Πάνταλη, αλε.	m
1	Sēra, æ.	f	3 Κλεῖστεγ, 8.	n
3	Clāvis, is.	f	5 Κλεῖς, δίος.	f
1	Rīma, æ.	f	2 Όψη, ὥσ.	f
2	Antīcum, īci.	n	3 Περίθυεγ, υρε.	n
2	Pestīcum, īci.	n	3 Ψευδόπερεγ, 8.	n
3	Cardo, īnis.	d	3 c. Στρογγεύς, ἔως.	m
1	Valvæ, ārum.	f	5 Δικλίς, idθ.	f
2	Ostiōlum, i.	n	3 Θυείδιον, ἴσ.	n
3	Postis, is.	m	5 Περοσῖς, σαδθ.	f
3	Sūperlīmīnare, is.	n	3 Υπέρθυεγ, υρε.	n
2	Vitrum, i.	n	3 "Ταλη, αλε.	f
1	Fēnestra, æ.	f	5 Θυείς, idθ.	f
1	Transenna, æ.	f	5 Κικλίς, idθ.	f
2	Cancelli, örum.	m	3 Δρυφαῖη, ακτε.	m

The Eaves  
The Ridges  
An Arch  
A Prop  
The Roof  
The inner Room  
A Slate, or Shingle  
A Tile  
A Gutter-Tile  
A Rafter  
A Beam  
A Board  
A Lath  
A Pillar  
A Pavement, or Floor  
An inner Room  
A Closet or any Room in  
A Hall (general)  
A Parlour  
A Kitchen  
A Lard  
A Bakeshouse  
A Cellar  
A Dining-room  
A Chamber  
Stairs  
A Step or Round  
A Study  
A Library  
A Scaffolding  
A Gallery  
A Garret  
Ceiling  
A Ware-house  
A Work-house  
A Monastery  
A Spittle  
An Exchange  
A Tavern  
The Goal  
An Inn  
A Play-house  
A Dressing-house  
A Prison  
A Clock  
A Court or Session-house

2	Suggrundium, ii.	n	3 Γεῖχος, γεῖας.	n
2	Fassigium, ii.	n	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἴδιον.	n
3	Fornix, īcis.	m	2 Καμάρη, ασ.	f
3	Tibicen, īnis.	m	5 Ἀνθεῖς, ἴδιον.	f
2	Tēstum, i.	n	2 Στέχη, ίδιον.	f
3	Lāquear, āris.	n	5 Φάτνωμα, τόπος.	n
1	Scandūla, æ.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακτός.	f
1	Tegūla, æ.	f	3 Κέραυνος, ἀριθμός.	m
3	Imbrex, īcis.	d	5 Σωλήνη, λύγος.	m
2	Tignum, i.	n	5 Δοκίς, ἴδιον.	f
3	Trabs, trabis.	f	3 Δοκός, ὅμιλος.	f
3	Affer, ēris.	m	5 Σαρίδιον, ἴδιον.	f
2	Affercūlus, i.	m	2 Στήλη, ίδιον.	f
1	Cōlumna, æ.	f	1 c. Βέλαφος, εος, ιδιον.	f
2	Pāvimentūm, i.	n	3 Μυχός, ὅμιλος.	m
3	Pēnētrāle, is.	"	2 Αὐλή, ίδιον.	f
3	Conclāve, īs.	"	3 Τεκτόνιον, ἴδιον.	n
1	Aula, æ.	f	3 Μεγαρέον, ἕδρα.	n
3	Conclāve discūbito-	"	3 Ταπισίον, είδος.	n
1	Cūlīna, æ. f. (riūm.	"	3 Αλφιτεῖον, είδος.	n
2	Promptuarium, ii.	n	2 Αποθήκη, ίδιον.	f
2	Pistrīnum, i.	n	5 Μυχός δεκτητικός.	m
1	Cella, æ.	f	5 Κοιτών, όψις.	m
2	Pransōrium, ii.	n	3 Αράβαθρος, κύρων.	n
2	Cūbīcūlum, i.	n	3 Βαθμός, ὅμιλος.	m
1	Scālæ, ārum.	f. c.	3 Μυστῶν, ἕδρα.	n
4	Grādus, ίδιον.	m	2 Βιβλοθήκη, ίδιον.	f
2	Mūseum, æ. i.	n	5 Πηγή, τόπος.	n
1	Bibliothēca, æ.	f	2 Πρεζόλη, ίδιον.	n
3	Pēgma, ētis.	n	3 Αιώγεγος, έχος.	f
1	Pergūla, æ.	f	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εος.	n
3	Concāmēratio, īnis.	f	3 Εκδοχή, είδος.	f
2	Cēnācūlum, i.	n	3 Εργασίειον, ίδιον.	n
2	Rēceptācūlum, i.	n	3 Μονασίειον, ίδιον.	n
1	Offīcina, æ.	f	3 Ξερδογένειον, ήχος.	n
2	Mōnastērium, ii.	n	3 Καμβεσίον, έχος.	n
2	Hospītium, ii.	n	3 Οινοπάλαιον, ίδιον.	n
2	Cāribium, ii.	n	3 Καμπτήρ, ήπιον.	m
2	Oenōpōlium, ii.	n	3 Πλαυδιοχήταιρον, είδος.	n
1	Mēta, æ.	f	3 Θεατρόν, ατρίο.	n
2	Diversōrium, ii.	n	3 Καπηλεῖον, είδος.	n
2	Theātrum, i.	v	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίδιον.	n
1	Caupōna, æ.	f	3 Ωραλόγιον, ίδιον.	n
3	Carcer, ēris.	m	3 Αρχεῖον, είδος.	n
2	Hōlōgīum, ii.	n	SECTIO	
1	Cūria, æ.	f		

## SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

L Umber  
Utensils

Furniture

A Cupboard

A Seat

A Chair

A Stool

A Bench

A Footstool

A Cushion

The Frame of a Table

A Cabinet

A Carpet

A Cupboard-cloth

A Coffer, or Chest

A great Chest, or Ark

A Trunk

A Box

A Press for Cloaths

A Case

A Basket

In Hand-basket

A Flasket

A Pannier, or Bread-Basket

A Frail

A Vessel

A Wallet

A Washing-Tub

A Butt or Pipe

A Barrel

A Rundlet

A Kilderkin

A Bung-hole

A Spigot, or Tap

A Faucet

A Cock

A Funnec

*De Variâ Supellectile.*

Περὶ πανοδῶν  
παρασκευάσματος.

2	Crūta, ūrum.	n	3	Pūlāea, īων.	n
3	Sūtensilia, ium.	n	3	Xeisūcia, īων.	n
4	Appārātus, ūs.	m	2	Kālaſkūn,	f
2	Ābācūs, ci.	m	5	"Abač,	m
3	Sēdes, is.	f	3	Thāx,	m
1	Cāthedra, æ:	f	2	Kāthēdē,	f
1	Sella, æ.	f	2	"Edē,	f
2	Scamnum, i:	n	3	Thēn,	m
2	Seābellum, i.	n	3	"Tποκόδιον,	n
2	Pulvīnus, i.	m	3	Πεσκεφάλαιον,	n
2	Fulcrum, i.	n	5	"Ερησμα,	n
1	Capsūla, æ.	f	3	Kībōtīoν,	n
3	Tāpes, ētis.	m	5	Tāpīs,	m
3	Gausāpe, is.	n	5	Περίσρωμα,	n
1	Cista, æ.	f	2	Kīsī,	f
1	Arca, æ.	f	3	Kībōtōs,	f
2	Rīscus, i.	m	3	"Pīsk,	m
3	Pyxis, īdīs.	f	5	Pūxi,	f
2	Vestīarium, ii.	n	3	"Iuaſioφυλάχων,	n
1	Thēca, æ.	f	2	Θήxη,	f
3	Corbis, is.	a	3	Kōfīy,	m
2	Cālāthus, i.	m	3	Kālāth,	m
2	Qualus, i.	m	3	Tālāg,	m
2	Canistrum, i.	n	5	Kōms,	m
1	Sporta, æ	f	5	Σπυεῖς,	f
3	Vas, vasis.	n	1 c.	"Aſy,	n
1	Mantīca, æ.	f	3	Bālāutīoν,	n
2	Labrum, i.	n	3	Pλυκός,	m
1	Orcā, æ.	f	3	Bīk,	m
2	Dōlium, ii.	n	3	Pīb,	m
2	Dōliolum, i.	n	2	Pīdāxī,	f
2	Cādus, i.	m	3	Kādī,	m
2	Orificium, ii.	n	5	Στό̄za,	n
2	Epīstōmīum, ii.	n	3	Επīstōmīoν,	n
1	Fistūla, æ.	f	5	Σύεγξ,	f
2	Siphuncūlus, i.	m	3	Σιφωνīoν,	a
2	Infundibūlum, i.	n	2	Χεά̄n,	f

## 30. NOMENCLATURA

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ἡς.	f
A Bucket, or Pail;	1 Sītūla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπις, ἴδιος, &c. iος.	f
A Milk-Pail	3 Mūlstrāle, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ἡς.	f
A Pitcher	2 Uīceūs, i.	m	3 Κεράμιορ, ἵχ.	n
A Chimney	2 Cāmīnas, i.	m	3 Καύμιν, ἵχ.	m
A Grid-iron.	1 Crāticūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐγκαῖς, ἴδιος.	f
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τορύνη, ἡς.	f
A Grate	3 Crates, is.	f	3 Ταρρός, ἥ.	m
A Rack	2 Crāteutērum, ii.	n	3 Κράτευτήρεος, ἵχ.	n
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχνίον, εἰδ.	m
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχν, ἥ.	m
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ελλούχνιον, ἵχ.	n
A Lanc-bone	1 Lāterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνίχνη, ἥ.	m
Tob Skuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκης, ιτιος.	m
Skuffers	2 ēmūndōrium, ii.	n	3 Απομυκτήρεοι, ἵχ.	n
An Easing-sther	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σεσήρεορ, ἵχ.	n
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δᾶς, αδῶς.	f
A Linē	3 Funāle, is.	n	5 Λαμπᾶς, αδίος.	f
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κηλείων, ζευγ.	m
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i.	m	3 Οβελὸς, ἥ.	m
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τύφα, ατιο.	m
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακκαβῆ, ἥ.	f
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	1 Auxilla, æ.	f
A Skillet	1 Ortilla, æ.	f	5 Χυείδιον, ἵχ.	m
A Pipkin	2 Fōculus, i.	m	3 Χυτεόπτης, οδιο.	m
A Chafing-dish	3 Sartāgo, īnis.	f	3 Πύρερο, αἴρε.	m
A Frying-pan	2 Mēnsā cōquīnāria.	f	3 Τίγαρον, αἴρε.	m
A Drieger	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Ελεῖς, ἥ.	m
An Ouen	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	3 Καΐσανο, αἴρε.	m
A Furnace	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	3 Βαῦο, βαύρε.	m
A Caldron	1 Fuscōūla, æ.	f	5 Λεῖος, ιτιο.	m
A Flesh-bake	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Κρεάγερ, αἴρε.	m
A Grater	1 Olla, æ.	f	2 Κύνησις, εώς.	m
A Pot	2 Pēnīcūlus, i.	m	2 Χύτερ, αἴρε.	m
A Dish-clout, or Mop	1 Spoagiā, æ.	f	3 Ράκιον, ἵχ.	m
A Sponge	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	3 Σπάγγος, ἥ.	m
A Besom	1 Mađrā, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθερ, ωθε.	m
A Kneading-trough	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	2 Μάκτερ, αἴρε.	m
A Mortar	2 Pistillām, i.	n	3 Ολύο, ἥ.	m
A Pestle	1 Antōpta, æ.	f	5 Διστυξ, υκος.	m
A Toasting-Iron	2 Cōlesm, i.	n	3 Αρτόπτη, ἡς.	m
A Strainer	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Ηθυός, ἥ.	m
A Trey	2 Cībrum, i.	n	3 Τρυβλιον, ἵχ.	m
A Colander	2 Sīnem, i.	n	3 Κόσκιον, ἵχ.	m
A Milk-bowl	2 Antīlum, ii.	n	5 Σκαφὶς, ιδιο.	m
A Pamp			3 Αρτλίο, ἵχ.	m

A Cister

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ns.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ὄπερculum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Δακτὺς, ἕσ.	f
A Fire-shovel	2 Bātillum, i.	n	3 Πύρευρος, αὐτις.	n
A Warming-pan	3 Forceps, ἵπις.	d	2 Γυργύρα, ας.	f
A Pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσις, ns.	f
A Pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūratum, i.	n	1 Κ. Θεῶδες, εΘ., γε. n	
Match	3 Fōmes, īcis.	m	3 Πυείον, ο.	n
Tinder	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Λέκτρα, ο.	n
A Bed	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 Τόλχος, τοίχος.	m
A Bedstead	1 Cortina, æ.	f	5 Πειστατμα, αΙΘ., ο.	n
A Curtain	2 Aulæa, ὄρυμ.	n	5 Πειστωμα, ατΘ. n	
Hangings	3 Η̄ριστομα, ἄτις. n		5 Πεισφωμα, ατΘ. n	
A Coverlet	2 Strāgūlum, i.	n	3 Αμφιτάπης, ιΘ. m	
A Blanket	3 Gauſape, is.	n	2 Σιουργ., ας.	f
A Rug	3 Lōdix, īcis.	f	3 Ψιζθος, αθο.	m
A Sheet	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	2 Στεψύρη, ησ.	f
A Matt	2 Stratum, i.	n	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Bed, or Quilt	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	3 Περσκεφάλαιον, αίτ. n	
A Bed-tike	3 Pulvīlar, āris.	n	3 Τραυχένιον, ίς. n	
A Pillow	3 Cervīcal, ālis,	n	3 Κανεπεῖον, είς. n	
A Bolster	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 Κερβαλός, ατε. m	
A Canopy	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Λίκης, ο.	n
A Pallet-Bed	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Κελοπαίγυνα, ιων. n	
A Cradle	2 Crēpundia, ὄρυμ.	n	2 Ουρεδόχη, ης.	f
A Rattle	1 Mātūla, æ.	f	3 Λάσαρον, αρ.	n
A Chamber-pot	1 Sella fāmiliāris.	f	5 Κτείς, Κτενός.	m
A Close-stool	3 Peēten, īnis.	m	3 Σαροθεοί, ίς.	n
A Comb	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	5 Καλαμίς, ιδΘ.	f
A Brush	2 Cālāmistrum, i.	n	3 Εσοκήλη, θηλη.	n
A Curling-iron	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Κατοπληγη, θηλη.	n
A Looking-glass	2 Conspīcillum, i.	n	3 Ακέσειρ, ίς.	n
Spectacles	1 ācīcula, æ.	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ίς.	n
A Pin	1 Crūmēna, æ.	f	5 Οδοντογλυφίς, ιδος. f	
A Purse	2 Ventiscalpium, ii.	n	5 Ωτογλυφίς, ιδΘ. f	
A Tooth-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n		
An Ear-pick				

## S E C T I O   XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School

1 Schōla, æ.

f 3 Γυμνάσιον, ίς. n

A School-master

2 Lüdimagister, tri. m

3 Γερματοδιδά-  
σκαλός, αλ. m

An

# 32 N O M E N C L A T U R A

A. Usber	2 Hypōdīdascalus, i. m	3 Υποδίδασκαλος, ἀλ.
A. Master	3 Præceptor, ōnis. m	1 Παιδεύτης, ὁ. m [m]
A. Scholar	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὁ. m
A. School-fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὁ. m
The Master's Chair	1 Cathedra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ἀσ. f
A. Form	3 Clavis, is. f	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f
A. Seat [Books]	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βαθέρι, ὅ.
A. Desk, or a Press for Teaching	2 Plūcens, i. m	5 Πρεξίθεμα, τΘ. n
Learning	3 Institūtio, ōnis. f	2 c. Παιδεύσις, εως. f
A. Book	1 Disciplīna, æ. f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως. f
Writing Tables	2 Liber, bri. m	3 ΒιβλΘ, ὅ.
A. Leaf	3 Pūgillares, iom. m	3 ΔέλτΘ, ὅ.
A. Side	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, ὅ.
A. Margin	1 Pāgīna, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ἴδΘ.
A. Cover of a Book	3 Mārgo, īnis. d	3 Κράτπεδον, ἑδί.
A. Printer	2 Tēgumentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, αΙΘ. n
A. Printing-press	2 Typographus, i. m	3 ΤυπόγραφΘ, αφ. m
	2 Prelum, i. Typogrā- pbicum. n	5 Πισσήρ, ὥρΘ, Τυπ- γραφικός. m
A. Composer	1 Tēpōthēta, æ. m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὅ. m
A. Title of a Book	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	2 Επιγραφή, ἱσ. f
A. Book binder	2 Biliōpēgus, i. m	3 Βιβλιοπήγος, ὅ.
A. Book seller	1 Bibliōpōla, æ. m	1 Βιβλιοπάλαις, ὅ. m
Paper	1 Charta, æ. f	3 ΠάπυρΘ, ύρε. e
Bloſſing Paper.	Charta Biblīa	1 Χάρτης, ὅ. πολικός. m
A. Sheet of Paper	1 Shēda, æ. f	2 Σχέδιη, ησ. f
A. Quire } of Paper.	2 Scāpus, i. m	3 Τόμος, ὅ, Χάρτα. m
Parchment	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	2 Περγαμήνη, ἱσ. f
A. Manual	2 Enchīridium, ii. n	3 Εγχειρίδιον, ἵσ. m
A. Volume	3 Vōlūmen, īnis. n	5 Σύνταγμα, αΙΘ. n
A. Work	3 öpus, ēris. n	5 Σύγγεγμα, ΙΘ. n
A. Quill, or Pen	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptōria.	3 ΚαλαμΘ, αμ. m
A. Pen-knife	2 Scalpellum, i. n	2 Σμίλη, ησ. f
A. Pencil	2 Pēnicillus, i. m	5 Γερρίς, ἴδΘ. f
Ink	2 Atramentum, i. n	5 Μέλαν, αγΘ. a
An Inkhorn	2 Atramentārium ii. n	2 Κίσης, μελάγθοχος.
A. Blot	1 Litūra, æ. f	3 ΣπίλΘ σπίλη. m
Writing	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	2 Γερρί, ἱσ. f
A. Character	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρΘ. m
A. Point	2 Penitum, i. n	2 Στιμή, ησ. f
A. Period	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	3 ΠλειοδΘ, ὁδί.
A. Letter	1 Litēra, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τΘ. n
A. Syllable	1 Syllāba, æ. f	2 Συλλαβή, ἡσ. f
A. Word	2 Vōcabūlum, i. n	5 Ρῆμα, λογ. π. λέξις, εως.

A. Sitt.

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ.	f	2 Γνῶμη, ίις.	f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ.	f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης. f	f
An Accent	4 Accentus, ūs.	m	2 Προσῳδία, ας.	f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τΘ.	n
A Figure	1 Figūra, æ.	f	5 Σχῆμα, τΘ.	a
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ūnis.	f	2 C. Ἀράγγωσις, εως.	f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ūnis	f	2 Ἐρμηνεία, ας.	f
Parsing	3 Examīnatio, ūnis	f	2 C. Εἰστασις, εως.	f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ.	f	5 Κανόνη, οιΘ.	m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ūnis.	f	2 C. Εξαιρεσις. εως.	f
An Exercise	2 Exercīcium, ii.	n	5 Ασκημα, ατΘ.	n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis.	n	5 Θέμα, τΘ	n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ.	f	3 Λόγος; γ, ωζός	m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis.	n	3 Λόγος; γ, ἐμμετρός.	m
An Orator	3 Órātor, ðris.	m	5 Ρήτωρ, ορεγι.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3 Órātio, ūnis.	f	3 Λόγος, γ.	m
A Preface	2 Exordiūni, ii.	n	3 Προσεύμιον, ίθ.	n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmātio, ūnis.	f	2 Καλασκόνη, ίις.	f
A Confutation	3 Confutātio, ūnis.	f	2 Ανασκόνη, ίις.	f
A Conclusion	3 Conclūsio, ūnis.	f	3 Επίλογος, ούγ.	m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ.	m	1 Ποιητής, θ.	m
Poetry	3 Poēsia, īs.	f	2 C. Ποίησις, εως.	f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis.	n	5 Ποίημα, τΘ.	n
A Proverb	2 ādāgium, ii.	n	2 Παροιμία, ας.	f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium.	m	3 Χερνικά, θν.	n
A Day-Book	2 Diarium, ii.	n	5 Εφημερίς, ίδιΘ.	f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ðrum.	m	3 Ημερολόγιον, εικ.	n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ.	f	3 Μύθος, μύθος.	m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii.	n	3 Διάλογος, ούγ.	m
A Truant	3 ēmānsor, ðris.	m	1 Διαμελλόντης, θ.	m
A Dance	3 Hēbes, ētis.	c	5 Μάλυξ, υκΘ.	c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ.	f	3 Ράβδος, γ.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fērūla, æ.	f	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκΘ.	m

## S E C T I O   XXI.

Of a Church and  
Ecclesiastical  
Matters.

A Temple  
A Church  
A Chappel  
A Chancel  
A Church Porch

De Ecclesia, τΘ  
Rebus Eccle-  
siasticis.

2 Tēmplum, i. n  
1 Ecclēsia, æ. f  
2 Sācellum, i. n  
2 ādūtum, i. n  
Vestibūlum templi.

Περὶ Ιερῶν καὶ Ἐκ-  
κλησιῶν.

3 Βασιλεῖς, θ. m  
2 Εκκλησία, ας. f  
3 Ναΐδον, ιθ. n  
3 Αδυτον, ιτθ. n  
3 Προπύλαιον, αιθ. n. r. a. x.  
A Church

A Church-Yard	2 Cœmēterium, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ἕ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Vestry	2 Sacrārium, ii.	n	3 Ἱεράπυλακεῖον, εἰς. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Φθύλιον, ἕ. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i.	n	3 Ἀπόβαθρον, αἴθριον. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
A Bell	1 Campāna, æ.	f	5 Κωδιλωρ, ωρό. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
An Altar	1 Ara, æ.	f	3 Ρωμὸς, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Statue	1 Siātua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, αἴθριο. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
An Image	3 īmāgo, īnis.	f	5 Φίκων, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
Religion	3 Relīgio, Ónis.	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, εἰς. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
Superstition	3 Sūperstīcio, Ónis.	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, αἴσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i.	m	3 Χριστιανός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
An Heretic	2 Hæriēticus, i.	m	3 Αἱρετικός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Schismatick	2 Schismatičicus, i.	m	3 Σχισματικός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i.	m	3 Εθνικός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Congregation	3 Congrēgatio, Ónis.	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ἥσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
A Lay-man	2 Laïcus, i.	m	3 Λαϊκός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Clergy-man	2 Clēnicus, i.	m	3 Κληρικός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Priest	3 Sacerdos, Óris.	c	3 Τζερεύς, ἕως. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παροικία, αἴσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
A Chaplain	2 Sacellānus, i.	m	3 Ιερεποιός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 Διάκονος, διάκονος. <span style="float: right;">c</span>
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3 Επίσκοπος, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Diocese	3 Diocēsis, is.	f	2 Σ Δικίρσις, εως. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
An Elder	2 Presbȳter, ēri.	m	3 Πρεσβύτερος, ἕρε. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Reader	3 Lector, Óris.	m	1 Αναγνώστης, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, Óris.	m	3 Δημωγύρεος, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Sermon	3 Concio, Ónis.	f	2 Ομιλία, αἴσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
A Catechism	2 Cātēchismus, i.	m	3 Κατηχισμός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Mēdītus, i.	m	3 Νεώκορος, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2 Γεράζαλ, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
The Bible	2 Biblia, Órum.	n	3 Βιβλία, ἥρ. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
The Old } Testament.	Testāmen. { Vētus.		2 Διαθήκη, ἥσ. { Παλαιὰ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
The New } Testament.	tum { Nōvum.		1 Καινή. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Chapter	3 Cāput, īcis.	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἴσ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Verse	4 Versus, ûs.	m	5 Κόμμα, αἴθριο. <span style="float: right;">n</span>
A Prophet	1 Piōp̄ēta, æ.	m	1 Περφήτης, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Prophecy	1 Piōphētia, æ.	f	2 Περφήτεια, αἴσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
An Apostle	2 āpos̄t̄lus, i.	m	3 Απόστολος, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ.	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii.	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ἕ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Saint	Sanctus, a, um.		4 Άγιος, ἕ, ο. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Martyr	3 Martyr. īcis.	c	5 Μάρτυς, υ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Monk	2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	3 Μοναχός, ὁ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is.	f	2 Μοναστήριον, ἥσ. <span style="float: right;">f</span>
An Abbot	3 Abbas, īcis.	m	1 Κοιρανῆγχος, υ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>
An Hermite	1 ētēmita, æ.	m	1 Ερημίτης, υ. <span style="float: right;">m</span>

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i.	m	3 Δεκάνος, ȝ.	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Παπᾶς, ȝ.	m
Fasting	2 Jejūnum, ii.	x	2 Μησῆα, as.	f
Prayers	3 Prēces, um.	f	2 Πρεστόχη, ȝs.	f
A Liturgy	1 Līturgīa, æ.	f	2 Λιτουγία, as.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ðais.	f	2 c. Βέζομολόζησις, εως. f	
Petition	3 Pētīcio, ðais.	f	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ðais.	f	2 c. Δέρσις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiārumactio, ðais.	f	2 Φύχαιεια, as.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ðais.	f	2 Εὐλογία, as.	f
Singing	3 Cāntio, ðais.	f	2 c. Ασις, εως.	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμός, ȝ.	m
The Psalter	2 Psaltērium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ȝs.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 Ὅμηρος, ȝ.	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ȝs.	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ωδή, ȝs.	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορός, ȝ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ðais.	m	1 Ψάλτης, ȝ.	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὀργανόν, ȝs.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcenter, ðais.	m	3 Χορηγός, ȝ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Mus̄eion, ȝs.	n
Baptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμός, ȝ.	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii.	n	3 Βαπτιστεῖον, ȝs.	n
A Surety {He	3 Susceptor, ðais.	m	3 Βαπτιστής, ȝ.	m
{She	3 Suscep̄trix, īcis. f	f	3 Βαπτιστρία, ȝ.	m
A Gossip {He	3 Compāter, tris.	m	3 Συμπότης, τερός. f	f
{She	3 Commāter, tris.	f	3 Συμμήτης, τερός, λεγε. f	
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ðais.	f	2 Περικοπή, ȝs.	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	2 Θυσία, as.	f
The Passover	3 Pascha, ātis.	n	5 Πάσχα, ΙΘ.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, as.	f
ment of the Supper				
Consecration	3 Consecrātio ðais.	f	2 c. Καθαίρεσις, εως. f	
Communion	3 Commūnio, ðais.	f	2 Κοινωνία, as.	f
Excommunication	3 Excomūnicatio, ðais.	f	2 c. Αποκήρυξις, εως. f	
Absolution	2 Absōlūtio, ðais.	f	2 c. Απόλυσις, εως. f	
A Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n	3 Τάφος, ȝ.	m
A Beer	2 Fētērum, i.	n	3 Φέρετρον, ἔτρον.	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūlum, i.	n	2 Θίκη, ȝs.	f
An Horse	2 Cēnōrāphium, ii.	n	3 Κενταύριον, ȝs.	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n	3 Μνημόνιον, ȝs.	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpītāphium, ii.	n	3 Επιτάφιον, ȝs.	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ētis.	n	2 Φυροφέ, as.	f
Funeral-Rite.	1 Exēquiae, ārum.	f	5 Εγεγίσματα, ετον. n	
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlus, i.	m	3 Θόλος, ȝ.	m
Burial	1 Sēpulchra, æ.	f	5 Ενθάφισμα, ȝ.	m

## S E C T I O   XXII.

Of Metals.

**M**<sup>ines</sup>*A Digger**Minerals**Gold**A Mine of Gold**Silver**Copper**Brass**Iron**Steel**Lead**Tin**Quick-silver**White-lead**Red-Lead**Permilie**Verdegrease**Solder**Salspetre**Copperas**De Metallis.*

Περὶ Μετάλων.

1 Födinæ, arum.	f	3	Mētalλωνυχεῖα;
3 Fosfor, öris.	m	3	c. Μεταλλεὺς, εἴως. m
3 Minèalia, iūm.	n	3	'Ορυχία, ὄρυ.
2 Aurum, i.	n	3	Χρυσός, χ.
1 Aurifödinæ, arum.	f	3	Χρυσωνυχεῖον, σίκ. π
2 Argentum, i.	n	3	'Αργυρός, ύρις.
2 örichalcum, i.	n	3	'Ορείχαλκον, ἀλκε. π
3 Æs, æris.	n	3	Χαλκὸς, χ.
2 Ferrum, i.	n	3	Σίδηνός, ἵρις.
3 Chalybs, ybis.	m	3	Χάλυβς, υβίς.
2 Plumbum, i.	n	3	Μόλιβδός, ιβίδη. m
2 Stannum, i.	n	3	Καστίτης, ίρις. π
Argentum vivum.		3	'Υδροφύρος, ύρις. π
1 Cerussa, æ.	f	3	Ψίμωθός, ύθης.
2 Minium, ii.	n	3	Μίλτος, χ.
3 Cinnabaris, is.	f	2	c. Κιννάβαιος, εώς. f
3 Errugo, īnis.	f	3	'Ιλες, χ., Χαλκε.
3 Ferrumen, īnis.	n	2	Κόλλας, ίλις.
2 Nitrum, i.	n	3	Νίτρος, χ.
2 Vitriolum, i.	n	3	Χαλκαργός, ἀριθ. π

3	Mētalλωνυχεῖα;
3	είων.
3	c. Μεταλλεὺς, εἴως. m
3	'Ορυχία, ὄρυ.
3	Χρυσός, χ.
3	Χρυσωνυχεῖον, σίκ. π
3	'Αργυρός, ύρις.
3	'Ορείχαλκον, ἀλκε. π
3	Χαλκὸς, χ.
3	Σίδηνός, ἵρις.
3	Χάλυβς, υβίς.
3	Μόλιβδός, ιβίδη. m
3	Καστίτης, ίρις. π
3	'Υδροφύρος, ύρις. π
3	Ψίμωθός, ύθης.
3	Μίλτος, χ.
2	c. Κιννάβαιος, εώς. f
3	'Ιλες, χ., Χαλκε.
2	Κόλλας, ίλις.
3	Νίτρος, χ.
3	Χαλκαργός, ἀριθ. π

## S E C T I O   XXIII.

Of Money.

**C**urrent Money*Counterfeit Money**To Coin**A Counter**Money owing, or Debt**Exchequer**Usury**Tax**Custom, or Excise**De Moneta.*

Περὶ Νομίσματος.

1 Mōnēta próba.	f	5	Nόμισμα, ατός,
1 Mōnēta Adulteria.	f	5	δόχυμον.
Monetam cūdere.		3	Nόμισμα, τός, κίβ-
2 Mōnētarius, ii.	m	3	δηλητός.
3 Æs, æris, alienum	n	3	Nόμισμα κοπήν.
2 Æstrium, ii.	n	3	'Αργυροπότος, χ.
3 Fœnus, öris.	n	3	'Οφελημα, τός.
2 Pontōrium, ii.	n	3	Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίσ. π
3 Vestigal, alis.	n	3	Τοκὸς, χ.

5	Nόμισμα, ατός,
5	δόχυμον.
5	Nόμισμα, τός, κίβ-
3	δηλητός.
3	Nόμισμα κοπήν.

3	'Αργυροπότος, χ.
3	'Οφελημα, τός.
3	Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ίσ. π
3	Τοκὸς, χ.
3	Πορθμεῖον, είς.

4	c. Τέλος, ετός, εξ.
4	πενήντης.

Rev. p. 118

Revenue yearly
Property
Fraight
Tribute
Barter
Daily Allowance
The Mumper's Alms
Earnest-Money
Porter's Hire
Ransom
Commons
Amercement

4 Prōventus, annuus	n	5 Ταπερσίερτα, ὄγητον. n
rēdītus		
2 Pēcūlum, ii	n	3 Ἰδέκτηπη, ίπχ. n
2 Naulum, i	x	3 Ναῦλον, παύλον. n
2 Tr̄ibūtum, i	n	3 Φόρος, χ.
2 Mercimōnium, ii	n	5 Συνάλταρμα, ατθ. n
2 Diārium, ii	n	3 Εφίμεθην, ἐρθ. n
3 Stips, īpis	f	5 Κέρμα, τθ.
3 Arrhābo, ḥnis	m	5 Αρράβων, ὅγθ.
2 Cōmistrum, i	n	3 Κώμισθην, ἴσπε.
2 Lytrum, i	n	3 Δυτρον, χ.
1 Strēna, æ	f	3 Ξέριον, ἴσ.
1 Mulēta, æ	f	2 Ζαμία, ας.

## S E C T I O   XXIV.

## Of Stones.

A Corner-stone
A Mill-stone
Stone of a Rock
A Pebble-stone
A Flint-stone
A Whet-stone
A Touch-stone
A Pumice-stone
A Load-stone
Marble
Alabaster
Jet
Blood stone
Amber
A Precious-stone.
A Pearl
A Carbuncle
An Agate
Crystal
A Topaz
An Emerald
Pyropus
Brimstone
Red Oker

## De Lapidibus.

3 Lāpis, īdis, an-	n	3 Λίθος, ς, γωνία
gūlāris	m	3 Λίθος. e
3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā-	m	3 Μυλίτης λίθος. m
ris		
2 Saxum, i	n	2 Πίτερ, ας. f
2 Scrūpus vel calcūlus im-		3 Ψῆφος, πήψε. f
3 Sīlex, īcis	d	1 Πυρέτης, χ. m
3 Cos, cōris	f	2 Ακόνη, ήσ.. f
Lȳdius Lāpis	m	3 Βάσανος, αρχ. f
3 Pūmex, īcis	d	2 c Κιανης, εως.. f
3 Magnes, ētis	m	5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f
3 Marmor, ḥris	n	3 Μαρμαρην, αρχ. n
1 ālābastrītes, æ	m	1 Αλαβαστην, κ. m
3 Gāgates, is	m	1 Γαγάτης, χ. m
1 Hæmātites, æ	m	1 Αιματίτης, χ. m
2 Succīnum, i	n	3 Ηλεκτρην, ἐκτρκ. n
1 Gemma, æ	f	1 Λίθος περιτιμός.
1 Margāritā, æ	f	1 Μαργαρίτης. κ. m
2 Carbunculus, i	m	3 Αυθεράκιον, έ. n
1 āchātes, æ	m	1 Αχάτης, κ. m
2 Crystallus, i	f	3 Κρύσταλλος, ἀλλ. c
3 Iaspis, īdis	f	5 Ιασπίς, ιδθ. f
2 Smaragdus, i	m	3 Σμαραγδός, αγδός. m
2 Pyrōpus, i	m	3 Πυρωπός, χ. m
3 Sulphur, īcis	n	3 Θηον, εις. n
1 Rubrīca, æ	f	3 Μίλτος, κ. f

## Περὶ Λίθων.

Marle

Marle  
Plaster  
Pit-coal  
A Quarry  
Glass  
A Brick

1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλόδης.
2 Gypsum, i	"	3 Γύψος, ȝ.
3 Carbo, ὄνις, fossilis	m	5 Αργαξ, ακες, ἔρυκτης.
1 Læp̄icidina, æ	f	2 Λατούια, ας.
2 Vitrum, i	"	3 "Ταλά. αλ. ȝ.
3 Læter, ἕρις	m	3 Πλίνθος, ȝ.

## S E C T I O   X X V .

Of Four-footed  
Beasts.

Cattel

An Herd

A labouring Beast

A wild Beast

An Hide

An Horn

An Hoof

Hair

A Bristle

A Mane

Wool

A Fleece

A Tail

A Trunk

An Axe

An Ass

A wild Ass

A Baboon

A Badger, Brock or Gray

A Bar

A Bear

A Beaver

A Buffle

A Camel

A Cat

A Chameleon

A Coney

A Deer

A Fawn

An Hart or Stag

An Hind

A Pricket

De Quadrupedi-  
bus.

Περὶ Τελεαπόδων

3 Dēcus, ὄρις	n	5 Ρέμφα, αἴῃ.
2 Armentum, i	s	2 Αγέλη, ίς.
2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. Κτῆνος, εἴῃ, ες
1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θήξ, ήρξ.
2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βούσα, ίς.
2 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 Κέρας, κτης, κορνος, κρι-
1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Όσλι, ίς.
2 Pilus, i	m	5 Θεῖξ, τριχός.
1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Καίτη, ίς.
1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφίδη, αἱ.
1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Βειος, ίς.
3 Vellus, ἕρις	n	3 Μαλλὸς, ȝ.
1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρά, αἱ.
3 Piōboscis, īdis	f	5 Περβοτκίς, ιδη.
1 Simia, æ	f	3 Πιθηκός, ίκη.
2 āsinus, i	m	3 Οὐρός, ȝ.
2 Önäger, ri	m	3 Οραγες, αύρε.
3 Pāpic, ὄνις	m	3 Κινοκέφαλος, αἴῃ.
3 Mēlis, isf 2 Taxus, im	m	2 c. Μέλις, ιῃ.
3 Vespertilio, ὄνις	m	5 Νυκτεείς, ιδη.
2 Ursus, i	m	3 Αρκτός, ȝ.
2 Fiber, bri	m	5 Κασαρ, αϊ.
2 Bübalus, i	m	3 Λεζαλός, αλ.
2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλός, μιλ.
3 Felis, is	f	3 Αἴλερος, ȝ.
3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαλεων, ονθ.
2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Δασύπτες, οδη.
1 Dama, æ	d	5 Περέξ, κός.
2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεβεὸς, ȝ.
2 Cervus, i	m	{ 3 Ελας, αρ.
1 Cerva, æ	f	{ 3 Ορυξ, υρξ.
3 Subūlo, ὄνις	m	

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Δερκάς, ἀδΘ.	F
A Dog or Bitch	3 Cānis, is	m	5 Κύων, κύΘ.	C
A Whelp	2 Cātulus, i	m	3 Σκυλός, ς.	M
A Mastiff	2 Mōloffus, si	m	3 Μολόφος, ς.	M
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōius, i	m	5 Κύκνισταρχός.	C
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, īdis	f	1 Επεργυνίς, ἐΘ., 8s.	F
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	n	3 Περιστέραιον, αίε.	M
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs	m	3 Υλαζμός, 8.	M
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ	f	3 Κηνός, 8.	M
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δερματός, ἀδΘ.	F
An Elephant	3 Eīphas, antis	m	5 Ελέφας, αἴΘ.	M
An Elk	1 Alce, es	f	2 Αλκή, ής.	F
A Ferret	1 Viverra, æ	f	5 Ικτίς, ίθΘ.	F
A Fox	3 Vulpes, ū:	f	5 Αλώπηξ, ίκΘ.	F
A Frog	1 Rana, æ	f	3 Βάτραχός, ἀχε.	M
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Τρεχός, ς.	M
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ	f	5 Αἰξ, αίγος.	F
A young Goat or Kid	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 ΦείρΘ., ίχθ.	M
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii	m	3 ΑἰπόλΘ., ς.	M
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ὄρις	m	3 Δαζωδός, 8.	M
A Leveret or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, ɻ	m	3 Λεζωδία, ίθ.	M
An Hedgehog	2 ēchīnus, i	m	3 ΕχίνΘ., ίνθ:	M
An Hog	2 Porcus, i	m	3 ΧοίρΘ., χείρ.	M
An Hog-slye	3 Suīle, is	n	3 Συτεός, ή.	M
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χοιροβοσχός, 8.	M
A Boar	2 āper, ri	m	3 ΚάπρΘ., 8.	M
A Sow	3 Sus, suis	c	5 Υς, ύος.	C
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χοιρίδιο., ίθ.	M
An Horse	2 ēquus, i	m	{ 3 "ΙππόΘ.; 8.	C
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ	f	{ 3 Σπάδων, ωρος & ερτος.	M
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ὄνις	m	5 Κέλνς, ήτΘ.	M
A Race-Horse	3 Čēles, ētis	m	3 Ιππαῖον, ίχ.	M
A Nag	2 Mannus, i	m	{ "ΙππίζειΘ.	M
An ambling Nag	2 } Grādārius	m	{ Ιππεύθ.	M
A War-Horse	2 } Bel'ātōrius	m	{ Ιππεύθ.	M
An Hackney-Horse	2 } Mētī-ōrius	m	{ Ιππεύθ.	M
A Pack-Horse	2 } Cliteilārius	m	{ ΕπιστήμευΘ.	M
A Trotter	2 Succūtsārius, ii	m	3 Ιπποτισιός	M
Neighing	4 Hinnītus θs	m	3 Χρειαστ σκύδει, 8.	M
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīlo ὄνις	m	3 Ιππίκ μέγ., 8.	M
An Halter	2 āp strum, i	n	3 Φίλος, ς.	M
A Jackall	2 Lūp-3 aureus	m	3 ΠαίδΘ. 8.	M
A Leopard	2 Parvus, i	m	5 Ρέω, εύτΘ.	M
A Lion	3 Leo, ὄνις	f	2 Λεάνια, α. της.	F
A Lioness	1 Leæna, æ	d	5 Αστράκας, αἴΘ.	M
A Mole or Want	1 Talpa, æ			

A Mole-bill	2 Grūmūlus, i	m	3 Θεριβίον, γ.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ἕκκ	m
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μυός.	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis, glīris	m	; Ἐλεῖος, γ.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscipūla, æ	f	2 Μύσιπα, γέρας.	f
A Rat or Mouse-catcher	1 Mūricida, æ	c	3 Μούριος, γ.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	{ 3 Ἡπίον, διβ.	c
An Ox	1 Mūla, æ	f	{ 5 Βός, βόες.	c
A Bull	3 Bos, bōvis	c	3 Γαῦρος, ταῦρος.	m
A Cow	2 Taurus, i	m	{ 2 Σάμανος, αἴσως f	
A Bullock	1 Vacca, æ	f	{ 2 Σόρτης, ιγέ, αὐτ }	
An Heifer	2 Jūvencus, i	m	{ 5 Σόρτης, αχτός. c }	
A Calf { He	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	{ 3 Νέος, γ.	c
She	2 Vītūlus; i	m	{ 5 Μαστός, γ.	m
An Udder	1 Vītūla, æ	f	2 Θηλή, γίσ.	f
A Teat	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Περιβάτης, αἴτης.	n
A Sheep	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	3 Κελίς, γ.	m
A Ram	3 övis, is	m	{ Κελίς ἐπιτυμπένες m	
A Weather	3 äries, ētis	m	3 Αρύνος, γ.	m
A Lamb	3 Vervex, ēcīs	m	2 Λυλή, γίσ.	f
A Sheepfold	2 Agnus, i	m	{ 5 Καλαῦρος, αἴγαπες f	
A Shepherd	3 övile, is	m	3 Ποίμνης, ία.	n
A Sheephook	3 Pastor, öris	m	{ 5 Βερνη, γίσ.	
A Flock	2 Pēdum, i	m	{ 3 Ιόκος, γ.	m
Wool	3 Grex, grēgis	m	{ 3 Σχίστης, γρέψ.	m
A Fleece	1 Lāna, æ	f	5 Τίγρης, εδος. & εος. f	
A Squirrel	3 Vellus, ēris	n	5 Πάνθηρ, πάνθης.	m
A Tiger	2 Sciūrus, i	m	2 Γαλή, γίσ.	f
A Panther	3 Tigris, is, velidis	f	5 Ικτίς, ίδος, σκυθίς. f	
A Weasel	1 Panthēra, æ	f	3 Αἰλογές θρόνος, εγειρός. m	
A Martin or Sable	1 Mustēla, æ	f	5 Λύγξ λυγκός c	
A Polcat	3 Martes, is	f	2 Σειρῆνες, εως. f	
An Ounce	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	3 Λύγξ λυγκός	m
An Otter	3 Lynx, lyncis	a	2 Φάειν, ης.	f
A Wolf	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Seal or Sea-calf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Γίειν, ης.	m
A Tortoise	1 Phōca, æ	f		
A Tadpole	3 Testudo, īnis	f		
	2 Gyrīnus, i	m		

## SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ ὄρν̄ων.

A	Bird's Bill or Beak
A	Comb or Crest
A	Gill or Wattle
A	Wing
	The Claw or Crop
	The Rump
A	Claw or Talon
A	Feather
A	hard Feather.
A	Quill
	Down
A	Spur
A	Nest
	An Egg
	The Elk
	The White
	An Egg-shell
A	Fowler
	Bird-lime
A	Cage or Aviary
A	Bittern or Bittern
A	Black-bird
A	Brambling
A	Bulfinch
A	Bunting
A	Bustard
A	Buzzard
A	Capon
A	Chaffinch
A	Chough
A	Coot
A	Cormorant
A	Cock
A	Cock's Comb
A	Crane
A	Cuckow
A	Curlew
A	Didapper
A	Dottrel

2	R	Ostrum, i	n
1	R	Crista, æ	f
1	P	ālez, æ	f
1	ā	āla, æ	f
5	I	Inglūvies, ei	f
2	O	Oirōp̄gium, ii	n
3	U	Unguis, is	m
1	P	Plūna, æ	f
1	P	Pe-na, æ	f
2	C	Călă-nus, i	m
3	L	Lānūgo, ūgīnis	f
3	C	Calcar, āris	n
2	N	Nīdus, i	m
2	ō	ōvum, i	n
2	V	Vitellus, i	m
3	A	Albūmen, īnis	n
	T	Testa ūvi	
3	A	Auceps, cūpis	c
2	V	Vifus, ci	m
2	ā	āviārium, ii	n
1	A	Ardea stellāris	f
1	M	Mērūla, æ	f
1	M	Montifringilla, æ	f
1	R	Rūoicilla, æ	f
1	R	Răbetra, æ	f
1	T	Tarda, æ	f
3	B	Būteo, ūnis	m
3	C	Căpo, ūnis	m
1	F	Fringilla, æ	f
1	C	Cōrāci-s, æ	f
1	F	Fūlica, æ	f
2	C	Corvus i āquātīcus	m
2	G	Gallus, i	m
1	C	Crista, æ	f
3	G	Grus, gruis	d
2	C	Cūcūlus, i	m
1	A	Arquāta, æ	f
2	C	Cōlymbus, i	m
2	M	Mōrinellus, i	m

1	c	P. T̄x̄s, ḡθ̄, ḡs.	n
3	z	Δότθ̄, ḡ. m	
3	K	Κάλλυ-σ, αίς.	n
3	P	Πτερ̄γ̄, ḡ.	n
3	P	Περ̄κοβθ̄, ḡθ̄.	m
3	'O	'Ορ̄π̄ω-γ̄, ḡ.	n
5	'O	'Οι:ῡ, ῡος.	m
3	P	Πτίλε, ḡ.	n
3	P	Ππερ̄, ḡ.	n
3	K	Καλαμθ̄, αίκ.	m
3	X	Χύθ̄, ḡs, ḡs, ḡ.	m
3	P	Πληκτε, πλήκτε.	n
2	N	Νεοττία, ας.	f
3	'Ω	'Ωδ̄, ḡ.	n
3	A	Λέυθθ̄, ḡθ̄.	f
5	A	Λεόχωια, ατθ̄.	n
1	c	Κένυτθ̄, εθ̄, ḡs.	m
1	'O	'Ορ̄ιθθ̄ο-γ̄, ḡ.	m
3	I	Ιξ̄ος, ḡ.	m
5	'O	'Ορ̄-δειν, α:θ̄.	m
1	'A	'Αστείς, ḡ.	m
3	K	Κόσυτθ̄, ḡθ̄.	m
1	'O	'Ορ̄π̄ι-ης, ḡ.	m
1	P	Πυρ̄ρέλας, ḡ.	m
5	'Ω	'Ωτίς, έλθ̄.	f
1	T	Τειρεχης, ḡ.	m
5	'A	'Αλέκη-εκτομθ̄.	m
2	S	Σπίκα, ης.	f
1	K	Κορεκίας, ḡ.	m
3	A	Λα:θ̄, ḡ.	m
5	K	Κάσα, ακος.	m
5	'A	'Αλέκη-ορθ̄, ορθ̄.	m
3	G	Γέργηθ̄, ακ.	m
5	K	Κόκκυξ, ῡος.	m
3	N	Νεμήνθ̄, ίκ.	m
3	K	Κόλυκθ̄, ύμβ.	m

A Dove or Pigeon	1 Cōlumbā, æ	f	2 Περισεργά, ἄρ.
A Turtle Dove	3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγός, ὄντο.
A Ring Dove	2 Palumbus, i.	m	2 Φάτνα, ής.
A Stock Dove	3 Vināgo, īnis	f	5 Οίρας, ἀδθ.
A Dove-kisse	2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	5 Περισεργόν, ωντο.
A Duck	3 ānas, ānatis	d	2 Νῆττα, νῆτης.
An Eagle	1 āquīla, æ	f	3 Αέρος, ἔ.
A Falcon	3 Falco, ūris	m	5 Φάλκων, ωντο.
A Fieldfare	2 Turdus, i. pīāris	m	5 Τερψ, αδθ.
A Gelfinch	3 Carduelis, is	f	5 'Αγαρίς, ίδιθ.
A Goose	3 Anser, ēris	m	5 Χλωρίς, ίδιθ.
A Greenfinch	3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωρίς, ίδιθ.
A Griffon	3 Gryps, grīphīs	m	5 Γρύψ, πός.
A Gull or Sea-mew	2 Lārus, i	m	3 Λάρρης, ӯ.
An Hawk	3 Accipiter, trīs	m	5 Τέρπεζ, αχθ.
An Hætcock	3 Tetrao, ūnis	m	5 Τέτραι, ιψ.
An Hedge-Sparrow	1 Currūca, æ	f	5 'Επολαῖς, ίδιθ.
An Hen	1 Gallina, æ	f	5 'Θρυς, ιθθ.
An Heron	1 Aidea, æ	f	3 'Ερεθίς, ӯ.
An Hobby	3 Sucērūco, ūnis	m	1 'Υπερειόρχης, ӯ.
An Hoop or Hoops	1 ūpūpa, æ	f	5 'Εποψ, πός.
A Jack-daw	1 Mōēlūla, æ	f	3 Κολοίδες, ӯ.
A Jay	1 Pica, æ glandaria	f	3 Μαλακοκερεύς, ἕος.
A Kestrel	2 Tinnunculus, i	m	5 Κέγχεις, ίδιθ.
A King-fisher	3 Halcyon, ūnis	f	5 'Ακρων, ογθ.
A Kite or Gleas	2 Milvus, i	m	3 'Ικτῖθ, ӯ.
A Lapwing	2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Γαῶς φ, ἄγειθ.
A Lark	1 ālkūda æ	f	3 Κορυδαλθ, αλκ.
A Linnet	1 Līnāia, æ	f	3 'Αιγθθ, ιθ.
A Martin	2 Cypsēlus, i	m	3 Κύψειθ, έλθ.
A Merlin	3 Abālon, ūnis	m	5 'Αισαλών, ωντο.
A Moor-hen	1 Gallina, æ pālustris	f	5 'Οψις, ιθος, έλωδης.
A Nightingale	1 Luscīnia, æ	f	5 'Αιδωρ, οιθ.
A Night-Raven	3 Nycticōrax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος.
A Nuthatch	1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίτη, ής.
An Ofrich	2 St̄ūtūōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στρεθιοχάμηλος, ӯ.
An Owl	1 Noctua, æ	f	3 Γλαῦξ, κός.
A Screech-Owl	3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στεῖξ, γός.
A Parrot	2 Psittacus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ής.
A Partridge	3 Pēroīx, īcis	d	5 Πίρδης, ικθ.
A Peacock	3 Pāvo ūnis	m	4 Τάῶς, ω
A Pelican	2 Pēlēcanus i	m	5 Πελεκάν, αγθ.
A Pheasant	2 Phāsianus i	m	3 Φάσιανος, ή.
A Pheasant	3 Phōenix, īcis	m	5 Φοῖνιξ, ηθ.
A Pie or Magpie	1 Pica, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ής.
A Plover	3 Flūviālis, is	f	3 Πίρεδαλθ, αλκ.

A Quail

A Quall  
A Raven  
A Rail  
A Redstart  
A Robin-red-breast  
A Rook  
A Siskin  
A Snipe or Snite

A Sparrow

A Starling or Stegre

A Stork

A Swallow

A Swan

A Teal

A Thrush

A Titmouse

A Turkey

A Vultur

A Wagtail

A Widgeon

A Woodcock

A Wood-pecker

A Wren

3	Cōturnix, īcis	f	5	"Optūξ, υγος.	m
2	Corvus, i	m	5	Κόρξ, ακος.	m
1	Orygōmetra, æ	f	2	Ὀρπυγομήτρα, ας. f	
1	Rūticilla, æ	f	3	Φοινίκερς, ὄφη.	m
1	Rūtēcula, e	f	3	Ἐρύθακος, ἀκε.	m
3	Cornix, īcis	f	2	Κορινησπερμωλόγος. f	
2	Spīnus, i	m	3	Στίγος, ο.	m
3	Gallīnāgo, īnis, mi-	f	5	Σκολόπαξ, ακος, ἐλάσ-	
	nor			σων.	m
3	Passer, ēris	m	3	Στρεθός, ε.	m
2	Sturnus, i.	m	5	Ψάψ, εάς.	m
1	Cīconia, æ	f	3	Πελαρχός, ε.	m
3	Hīrundo, īnis.	f	5	Κελιδών, ὄνος.	f
2	Cīgnus, i	m	3	Κύκρος, ο.	m
1	Querquēdūla, æ	f	5	Βοσκός, ἀδος.	f
2	Turdos, i	m	2	Κίχλη, ης.	f
2	Pārus, i	m	3	Αἰγίθιλος, ἀλι.	m
3	Gallōpāvo, ḥonis	m	5	Μελεαγέης, ἴδος.	f
3	Vūltur, īris	m	5	Γύψ, γυπός.	m
1	Mōrācilla, æ	f	5	Σεισοπυχής, ἴδος.	f
1	Pēnē ōpe, ēs	f	5	Πίωιλοψ, οπος.	f
3	Scōlōpax, īcis	m	5	Σκολόταξ, ακος.	m
2	Pīcus, i Martius	m	1	Δρυοκολαστής, ο.	m
2	Rēgūlas, i	m	3	Τεργχλος, ἴλι.	m

## SECTIO XXVII.

### Of Insects.

### De Insectis.

### Περὶ Εὐτόμων.

A N. Ant or Empeir  
A Bee  
Honey  
An Honey-comb  
An Hive  
A Sting  
A Drone  
A Swarm  
Bee-wax  
A bumble Bee  
A. Butterfly  
A. Beetle  
A. Caterpillar  
A. Cock-roche  
A. Cricket

1	Fōrmica, æ	f
3	Āpes, is	f
3	Mel, mellis	m
2	Fāvus, i	m
3	Alveāre, is	m
2	Ācūleus, i	m
2	Fūcus, i	m
3	Exāmen, īnis	m
1	Cēra, æ	f
2	Bombȳlius, ii	m
3	Pāpilio, ḥonis	m
2	Scārābæus, i	m
1	Ēnūca, æ	f
1	Blatta, æ	f
2	Gryllus, i.	m

5	Μύριξ, ηκος.	m
2	Μέλισσα, λωνε	m
5	Μέλι, τος.	m
3	Κηρόψ, ίψ.	m
3	Σίμβλος, ο.	m
3	Κέντερη, ο.	m
5	Κηφή, λιῶς.	m
1	Σικλῶτης, εος, ος.	m
3	Κηρός, ε.	m
3	Βορεύλιος, ίψ.	m
2	Ψυχή, ης.	f
3	Κάνθαρης, ἀρη.	m
2	Κάρπη, ης.	f
2	Σίλφη, ης.	f
3	Γρύλλος, ο.	m

A Dragon.

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ	f
An Earwig	1 Forficula, æ	f
A Flea	3 Pulex, īcis	m
A Fly	1 Musca, æ	f
A Glow-worm	1 Cicadæla, æ	f
A Gnat	3 Culex, īcis	d
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, ðnis	m
An Horse-louse	3 Hirudo, īnis	m
A Louse	2 Peleæulus, i	m
A Mite	3 Hydro, ðnis	m
A Moth	1 Thraea, æ	f
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ	f
A Scorpion	2 Scorpius, ii	m
A Snail	3 Limax, acis	d
A Spider	1 Aranea, æ	f
A Water-Spider	1 Tipula, æ	f
A Glow-worm	1 Cecilia, æ	f
A Worm	3 Vermis, is	m
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci, ter- restris	m
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti- norum	s
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, ycis	s
A Timber-worm	3 Teredo, īnis	f
A Flea-louse or Chinch	3 Cimex, īcis	m
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ	f
A Hornet	3 Curculio, ðnis	m
A Wood-Louse or Sow	2 äselius, i	m
A Breeze or Gad-fly	2 äsilus, i	m
A Tick	2 Ricinus, i	m
A Nit	3 Lens, dis	f
		2 Ψυλλα, ns.
		2 Μοια, as.
		5 Λαμπτε's, idos.
		5 Κωνι, ων.
		5 Ακεις, idos.
		2 Ανθηλην, ns.
		2 Ροδελλα, ns.
		5 Φθειρ εις.
		2 C. Andreas, ews.
		5 Σης, της.
		Ευλαι ον.
		Σκορπιος, is.
		Κοχλιας, is.
		2 Αρχηη, ns.
		Τιπηλα, ελης.
		Τυφλιος, ivs.
		Σκωληξ, ηκος.
		5 Ελιμιος, νθος, επι- ζειος.
		5 Ελμιος, ιθο, Ευτι- ρων.
		Βομβυξ, κοσ.
		Τερηδων, -όνος.
		2 c Κοεις, eos.
		Σακη, σφικός.
		Τφω, τιωμός.
		Ονισκος, θ.
		Οισεης, θ.
		Κερτω, ειρος.
		5 Κόνις, idos.

## S E C T I O N XXVIII.

## Of Serpents.

- A** Snake  
**A** A Land-Snake  
**A** Water-Snake  
**A** Lizard  
**A** Viper or Adder  
**A** Basilisk  
**A** Scorpion

## De Serpentibus.

- 3 **A** Nguis, is  
2 **A** Coluber, ri  
3 Natrix, īcis  
2 Lacertus, i  
2 Vipera, æ  
2 Basiliscus, ci  
2 Scorpius, ii

## Περι της Οφέων.

- 2 c  Φις, eos. m  
2 Τιλεξ, as.  
3 Σαυεη, σαυρα.  
2 Εχδων, idomis.  
3 Βασιλισκος, θ.  
3 Σκορπιος, θ.

A Drag-

A Dragon	3 Diäco, ònis	m	5 Δράκων, ονθ. m
A Salamander	1 Sälämändra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ασ. f
A Toad	3 Büfo, ònis	m	3 Φύσαλος, αλ. m
A Crocodile	2 Cröcödilas, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, αλ. m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, Icis	f	5 "Τσεύξ, ιχθ. f

## SECTIO XXIX.

OF Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Quâma, æ	f	5 Επίσ, ίδθ. f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Οστεον, ακα. n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κέραυ, ησ. f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum	f	3 Βρεγχα, ιων. n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερύγια, ιων. n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Θερός, ή. m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ovapiscium, lactes	m	3 Ωδοίχθυων.
Fisherman	3 Piscator, ḥris	m	3 Καλεός, έως. m
Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυο, ιώ. n
In Angle-rod	3 ärundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, αμφ. n
Line	1 Linea, æ, piscatōrias	f	2 Ορυζα, ας. m
Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Αγκιστη, ισπε. n
Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	3 Δελεαρ, εατθ. n
Plummet	3 Bōlis, īdis	f	3 Βελίς, ίδθ. f
Fishing	1 Piscatūra, æ	f	2 Άλιεια, ας. f
Fishmonger	1 Ichthyopōla, æ	m	1 Ιχθυοπόλης, ή. m
Sal-fish	2 Salsamentum, i	n	1 Ταῖειχθ, εθ, ης π
In Anchovey	2 Enciāsichōlus, i	m	3 Εγκεσίχολος, άλ. m
Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	3 Περγίτης, ιη. m
Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυστις, ή. m
Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσθ, ή. m
Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, latus	m	5 Αβεργίς, ίδθ. f
Button-fish	2 ēchīnus mārīnus	m	3 Εχῖνος, ή. m
Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπεῖος, ή. m
Chevin, or Chub	3 Cāpito, ònis	m	3 Κέφαλος, αλ. m
Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striata	f	2 Κόγχης, πτυχάδις. f
Cod-fish	2 äsellus, i	m	3 Ορίσθ, ή. m
Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγεις, ή. m
Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνος, ιη. m
Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ησ. f
Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, αρχ. m
Cuttle-fish	1 Sepia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας. f
Dare, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Αργύρη, ησ. f

2 Barbus, i	m	3 Musl̄s, ή.	m
2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσθ, ή.	m
2 Cyprīnus, i, latus	m	5 Αβεργίς, ίδθ. f	
2 ēchīnus mārīnus	m	3 Εχῖνος, ή.	m
2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπεῖος, ή.	m
3 Cāpito, ònis	m	3 Κέφαλος, αλ. m	
1 Concha, æ, striata	f	2 Κόγχης, πτυχάδις. f	
2 äsellus, i	m	3 Ορίσθ, ή.	m
1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγεις, ή.	m
2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνος, ιη. m	
3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ησ.	f
2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, αρχ. m	
1 Sepia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας.	f
1 Apua, æ	f	2 Αργύρη, ησ.	f

A Doge.

A Dug-fish	2 Gāleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὁ.
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἕλθ.
A Doree	2 Fäber, bri	m	3 Χαλκεός, ἔρυ.
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Φύχελλος, ἔλυθ.
An Eel-pout, or Barbot	1 Mustela, æflūviātīlis	f	2 Γιαλή, ἥς, ποταμία.
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ. lēvis	f	3 Βάτθ., ς.
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer. ēris	m	2 Ψητία, ἥς.
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i	m	3 Θυμαλλός, αλλαγ.
A Gadgeon	3 Gōbie, ūnis	m	3 Κοβιός, ὁ.
A Gurnard	2 Cūculus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγρός.
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Όρος, ς.
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & m	5 Μαυρός, ιδος.
An Hornfish, or Needle-fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ἥς.
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ορίσχος, μακρός.
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύρεια, αίλινς.
A Limpet	1 Pātellā, æ	f	5 Λεπτός, αδιος.
A Lobster	2 Aſtācus, i	m	3 Ασαχός, ς.
A Locke	3 Cōbites, is, flūviātīlis	f	5 Καρπίτις, λίθ., παταύλα.
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Καρκίνος, ἀβ.
A Mackrel	2 Scombrūs, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βέρ.
A Minnow, or Piné	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινος, ἵψ.
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, ūlis	m	3 Κέφαλος, αλκ.
A Muffet	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς, μυός.
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	m	3 Οσπρον, ἔχ.
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ἥς.
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ῥυς,
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii	m	3 Λύκος, ς.
A Pleise	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψητία, ἥς.
A Porpas	1 Phōcēna, æ	f	2 Φούκαινα, αίνις.
A Poarconterel	2 Pōlypus, i	m	5 Πολύπος, οδος.
A Rocke	2 Rūtilus, i, flūviātīlis	m	3 Ρεγυθεῖρος, ς; ποτάμιος.
A Ruff	1 Cerāua, æ	f	3 Χοίελος, ῥυς.
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ūnis	m	5 Αλυκή, αγρος.
A Saw-fish	3 Pristi, is	f	1 Πείσης, ς.
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θελαία, ἥς.
A Shat-fish	2 Siliātūs, i	m	3 Σιλκέης, ἄρχ.
A Shark	3 Cāis Carchārias	f	3 Καρχαρίος, ς.
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 Ρένη, ἥς.
A Scallop	3 Pečen, ūnis	m	5 Ητείς, ε δε.
A Sol	1 Sōlex, æ	f	3 Βέγυλος, ἄρχ.
A Sturgeon	3 ācipenser, ēris	m	5 Ελλοτή, οπος.
A Surnaklet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τείγη, ἥς.
A Sword-fish	1 Xiphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ῥυς.
A Smelt	1 Viñlacea, æ	f	

A Shrimp  
A Tench  
A Thornback  
A Turbot  
A Trout  
A Tunny Fish  
A Whale  
A Whiting  
A Weever  
A Sprat  
A Pilchard

1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Kael's, ιδΩ.	f
1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψελωτ, ψηΩ.	m
1 Raia, æ, clavata.	f	3 ΒάτΩ, ȝ.	f
2 Rhombus, i	m	5 ΠλυθΩ.	m
1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτης, ȝ.	m
2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θινη, ȝ.	m
3 Cetus, i	ta	1 ΚίττΩ. εΩ, ȝs.	m
2 äsellus, i, mollis	m	3 ΟνισκΩ μαλακός.	
3 Dräco, ḥonis	m	5 Δρεγχω όψιΩ.	m
1 Sardina, æ	f	1 Τερχις, ȝs.	m
2 Häringus minor	m	5 Μαγ διορ, ȝs.	m

## S E C T I O N XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.

A N Alder-tree  
An Apple-tree  
An Apple  
An Almond-tree  
An Almond  
An Apricot-tree

An Ash  
A wild Ash  
An Aspen-tree  
A Berry-bush  
A Bay-tree  
A Beech-tree  
A Bilberry, or Whortleberry

A Birch-tree  
A Box-tree  
A Bramble  
Broom

Holly  
Butchers-broom, or Kneeh-

A Cedar tree  
A Cherry-tree  
A Chestnut-tree

Capers  
A Citron  
Cinnamon  
A Cork-tree

De Arboribus &  
Fruticibus.

2 <b>A</b> lnus, i	f
2 <b>A</b> lus, i	f
2 Pōnum, i	n
2 ämygdalus, i	f
1 ämygdala, æ	f
2 Mālus, i, Armēniaca	
2 Fraxinus, i	f
2 Ornus, i	f
2 Pōpulus, i, Lītycā	f
2 Oxyācanthus, i	f
2 & 4 Laurus, i, ȝs	f
2 Fagus, i	f
3 Vītis, is, Idæa	

1 Bētula, æ	f
2 Buxus, i	f
2 Rūbus, i	m
1 Gēnistā, æ	fi
2 Ruscus, i	m
2 Ceorus, i	f
2 Cērasus, i	f
1 Castanea, æ	f
3 Capparis, is	f
2 Malus Mēdica	
2 Cionāmōnum, i	ȝ
3 Sūbef, ēris	n

Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ  
Θαμνῶν.

2 <b>K</b> ālīθēs, as.	f
2 Μηλεα, as.	f
3 Μήλη, μήλη.	n
2 Αμυγδαλεα, éas.	f
2 Αμυγδαλη, ȝs.	f
2 Μηλεα, as, αρμενι-	
αχη.	f

2 Melia, as.	f
2 Βιρελια, ȝas.	f
5 Kērēs, ιδΩ.	f
2 Οξυαγανθα, αρθης.	f
2 Διέγη, ȝs.	f
3 Φηγες, ȝ.	f
3 Απτε, Ω, έλη, ί-	
δεια.	f

2 Σέμινδα, as.	f
3 ΠυξΩ,	f
3 ΒάτΩ, ȝ.	f
3 Σιπέρτιον, ȝs.	n
2 Οξυμεροτην, ȝs.	f

3 Κερις, ȝ.	f
3 Κέρασος, ασ.	f
3 Κάσσιον, αιγ.	n
2 Κάστανης, αρεως.	f
2 Μηλέδας, Μηλική	f
3 Κιναμώνης, μερ. ȝ.	n
3 Φελλός, ȝ.	m

<i>A Cesten-tree</i>	2 <i>Gossypium</i> , ii	f 3 'Ειρόξυλον, υλα.
<i>A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree</i>	2 & 4 <i>Cornus</i> , i, us f	2 Κερνεία, ας.
<i>A Cypress-tree</i>	2 <i>Cupressus</i> , i	f 3 Κυπαρίσιον, ιας.
<i>The Coran-tree</i>	3 <i>Ribes</i> is	i c 'Ρίβες, σις, ης.
<i>Ebony</i>	2 ēbēnus, i	f 3 'Εβερθ, ἔρη.
<i>Elder</i>	2 <i>Sambucus</i> , i	f 2 'Ακτή, ης.
<i>An Elze</i>	2 <i>Ulmus</i> , i	f 2 Πτελέα, ας.
<i>A Fig-tree</i>	4 <i>Ficus</i> , ūs	f 2 Συκέη, ή, -ίης, ης.
<i>A Filbert</i>	1 āvellana Nux	3 Λεπτοκαρπού, υγ.
<i>A Fir-tree</i>	3 ābies, ētis	f 2 'Ελάτη, ης.
<i>A Fislick Nut-tree, or Pistachio</i>	2 <i>Pistacia</i> , ūrum	n 3 Πισάκια, ιων.
<i>Farze, Whins, or Gorse</i>	2 <i>Gēnistā spīnōsa</i>	3 Σκόρπιοθ, ία.
<i>A Gooseberry-bush</i>	1 <i>Grossularia</i> , æ	f 3 'Αμπελθ, ἐλα, ακριθοφόρθ.
<i>Haw-thorn, or White-thorn</i>	1 <i>Oxyacantha</i> , æ	f τ 'Οξυάκανθα, αρθης.
<i>A Hazlenut-tree</i>	2 <i>Corylus</i> , i	f 3 Κάρπου, υγ. Πουτικόν.
<i>Heath</i>	1 ērica, æ	f 2 'Ερείχη, ης.
<i>Holly</i>	2 <i>Agrifolium</i> , ii	n 2 Αγεία, ας.
<i>The Holm Oak</i>	3 īlex, īcis	f 3 Γεῦθ, ινθ.
<i>An Honey-suckle</i>	2 <i>Caprifolium</i> , ii	n 3 Περικλύμενον, ένθ. η
<i>The Hornbeam-tree</i>	2 <i>Carpinus</i> , i	f 5 'Οσρος, υθ.
<i>Jessamin</i>	2 <i>Jasminum</i> i	n 3 Ιάσμινον, ινθ.
<i>Juniper</i>	2 <i>Juniperus</i> , i	f 3 'Αρκαθθ, ενθ.
<i>Ivy</i>	1 <i>Hēdēra</i> , æ	f 3 Κιασός, θ.
<i>Laurel</i>	2 & 4 <i>Laurus</i> , i, ūs f	f 2 Δάφνη, ης.
<i>A Lime-tree</i>	Malus līmonia	2 Μηλέα, ας, λεμωνία.
<i>A Lime, or Linden-tree</i>	1 <i>Tilia</i> , æ	f 2 Τίλυρχ, υργος.
<i>Liquorice</i>	1 <i>Glycyrrhīza</i> , æ	f 2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.
<i>A Maple</i>	3 ācer, ēris	n 3 Σφένδαμυθ, αμυνθ.
<i>A Mistle-tree</i>	2 <i>Lentiscus</i> , i	f 3 Σχῖθ, σχίνθ.
<i>A Medlar-tree</i>	2 <i>Mespilus</i> , i	f 2 Μεσπίλη, ης.
<i>Misteto</i>	2 <i>Viscus</i> , i	m 3 'Ιγός, θ.
<i>A Mulberry-tree</i>	2 <i>Morus</i> , i	f 2 Μορέα, ας
<i>A Myrtle-tree</i>	2 <i>Myrtus</i> , i	f 3 Μύρτθ, θ.
<i>An Orange-tree</i>	Malus citrea	2 Μηλέα, ας, κιτείδη.
<i>An Olive-tree</i>	1 ūlīva, æ	f 2 'Ελατα, ας.
<i>An Oak</i>	4 <i>Qercus</i> , ūs	f 5 Δρῦς, υός.
<i>A Palm-tree</i>	1 <i>Palma</i> , æ	f 5 Φοίνιξ, ιχθ.
<i>A Peach-tree</i>	Malus Persīca	2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.
<i>A Pear-tree</i>	2 <i>Pyrus</i> , i	3 'Απιθ, ιθ.
<i>A Pinetree</i>	2 & 4 <i>Pinus</i> , i, ūs f	f 5 Πίτυς, υθ.

Plane-tree	2	Plătănuș, i	f	3	Πλάτανος, ἀνθ. f
Plum-tree	2	Prūnus, i	f	2	Κοκκιμπλέα, ασ. f
Pomegranat-tree		Mălăs pănică.	f	2	‘Poiă, ας. f
Poplar-tree	2	Pōpulus, i	f	3	‘Aīγιρός, ελφ. f
rivet	2	Līgustrum, i	n	3	Kύστρος, s. f
Quince-tree		Mălăs Cădănia		2	Μηλέα, ας. Kυδανία. f
Raspberry-bush	2	Răbus, i; Idæus	m	3	Bătă, s. ‘Idaea. f
Rose	1	Răsa, æ	f	3	‘Ро́дօп, s. n
Rose-bay	2	öleander, dri	m	3	Νíειον, ία. n
Rosemary	3	Ros, rōris, mări-	m	5	Διβαγώτις, τότ. f
		nus.			
avin	1	Săbăna, æ	f	5	Βράχιος, υθ. f
sunders	2	Santălum, i	n	3	Σανταλος, ἀλε. n
ervise, or Sorb-tree	2	Sorbus, i	f	2	‘Он, ας. f
Ioe-tree, or Black-thorn	2	Prūnus sylvestris	f	2	Αἰειοκακχυμηλέα, ας. f
strawberry-tree	2	Arbūtus, i	f	3	Κόμρε, αρφ. f
Sycamore-tree	2	Sycōmōrus, i	f	2	Συκομωρέα, ας. f
Tamarisk-tree	1	Myrīca, æ	f	2	Μυρική, ας. f
Turpentine-tree	2	Tērēbinthus, i	f	3	Τερψιθύρος, ιυθ. m
Vine	3	Vitis, is	f	3	‘Артепел, έλε. f
Walnut-tree	3	Juglans, glandis	f	3	Κάρυον, υθ. Βασιλι-
					χόν, n
Willow-tree	3	Sălix, ţicis	f	2	‘Итіа, ας. f
Wood-bind, or Honey	2	Pěriclýměnum, i.	n	3	Περικλύμενον, ένε. n
fuckle					
Tew-tree	2	Taxus, i	f	3	Σμύλος, ȝ. m
Balm, or Balsam	2	Balsamum, i	n	3	Βάλσαμον, δια. n
Berry	1	Bacca, æ	f	3	‘Ακερδηρον, υθ. n
Date	2	Dactylus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υλ. m
An Apple	2	Pōmum, i	n	3	Μῆλον, μήλα. n
Pear	2	Pȳrum, i	n	2	‘Οχον, ας. f
Cherry	2	Cérāsum, i	n	3	Κεράσηον, ία. n
Plum	2	Prūnum, i	n	3	Κοκκιμπλον, ήλ. n
Pig	2 & 4	Ficus, i, ûs.	f	3	Σῦκον, σύκα. n
An Olive	2	ölīvum, i	n	3	‘Ελαιον, εία. n
Nut	3	Nux, nūcis	f	3	Κέρυον, υθ. n
Nut-shell	3	Pătămen, ţinăs	n	1	с. Κέλυφος. εθ., γε. n
Kernel	2	Nucleus, i	m	5	Πυρην, ήν. m
Walnut	3	Juglans, dis	f	3	Κάρυον, υγ.; Βασιλι-
					χόν.
Chestnut	1	Castănea, æ	f	3	Βάλανος, ἀνθ. Διός. f
Nut-cracker	2	Nūcīfrangibūlum, i	n	1	Καρυοκατάκτης, s. m
Quince	2	Cădăniu, ii	n	3	Κύδωνος, ία. n
An Orange	2	Aurantium, ii	n	3	Κευσόμηλος, ήλ. n
Citron	2	Mēdicum, i	n	3	Μηδικός, ȝ. n
Limon	2	Limōniu, ii	n	3	Κίτρος, ία. n

## 50 NOMENCLATURA

A Warden  
An Apricot

A Peach

A Strawberry

A Blackberry

A Mulberry

A Gooseberry

Currans

Sugar

Pepper

Ginger

Mace

Frankincense

Mirr

Resin

Turpentines

Pitch

A Clove

An Acorn

A Gall

A Root

A Plant

A Shrub

[Free]

T. Trunk, or Body of a

T. Bark

A Sprig, or Branch

A Red

A Sucker

A Bud

A Sprout

A green Leaf

A Leaf

A Blemish or Flower

Fruit

A Fost stalk

A Prickle

The Stone of any Fruit

A Clift

An Husk

A Stell

A Beard, or Beard

2 Vōlēnum, i	n	3 Ἀπίον, ίς, μέγα : π
2 Malum Armēniā- cum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, ο. Ἀρμενία, κόν.
2 Mālum Persīcum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, ο. Περσικόν: π
2 Frāgum, i	n	3 Κόκκος, αρχ. : π
2 Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3 Μόρυς, ρεβάτη. π
2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μόρυς, ρ. : π
1 Grossūla, æ	f	3 Κεάρωθ, ωθ. : f
1 ūvæ, ārum, Cōri- thiæcæ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, ών, κορινθι- αρι. : f
2 Sacchārum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, ρέχ. : n
3 Pīper, ēris	n	2 Σ. Πέπερι, ἔριθ. : n
3 Zingīber, ēris	n	2 Σ.Ζιγγίβερις, ἔρεως: n
3 Nux, nūcis, mos- chāta	f	3 Κάρυον, υγ, αγαρι- τικόν. : n
3 Mācis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερθ. : n
3 Thūs, thūris	n	3 Λίβανθ, αίθ. : m
1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύρρα, ας. : f
1 Rēsīna, æ	f	2 Ρεσίνη, ης. : f
1 Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2 Τερεβίνθη, ης. : f
3 Pix, pīcis	f	2 Πίξια, ης. : f
2 Caryōphyllus ārō- maticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλα. π
3 Glans, glandis	f	3 Βαλανθ, αγγ. : f
1 Galla, æ	f	5 Κοκκίς, ιδθ. : f
3 Rādix, īcis	f	2 Ρίζα, ης. : f
1 Pianta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, ζ. : g
3 Frūtex, īcis	m	3 Θάμνος, ζ. : m
3 Caudex, īcis	m	1 Σ.Στέλεγος, εθ., ης. π
3 Cortex, īcis	m	3 Φύοις, ζ. : m
2 Rāmus, i	n	3 Κλάδος, ζ. : m
1 Virga, :æ	f	3 Ράβδος, ζ. : f
3 Stōio, ḥnis	m	5 Παρσευάς, αδθ. : f
1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Οφθαλμός, ζ. : m
3 Germen, īnis	n	3 Βλασός, ή. π. (ταλού,
3 Frōns, frōndis	f	3 Κλάδοςσυλ. αδης. Πέ-
2 Fōlium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, φύλλα. : π
3 Flos, flōris	m	1 Σ.Αρθρός, εθ., ης. π
4 Fruīus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ζ. : m
2 Pēdīcūlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ίς. : n
1 Spīna æ	f	2 Ακκυθα, αιθης. : f
2 Oīcūlum, i	n	2 Πυρών, ης. : f
2 Rācēnus, i	m	5 Βήτευς, ιθ. : m
1 Gūma, æ	f	3 Ηλυτεύη. υτρ. : π
3 Pūtamen, īnis	n	1 Σ.Κέλυφός, εος, ης. π
1 ārista, æ	f	5 Αθην, ερθ. : m

A Ker.

<i>A Kernel</i>	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήνη, ἡ.Θ.	m
<i>A Berry</i>	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκος, ς.	m
<i>A Nut</i>	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρπωρ, υ.ς.	n
<i>Brushwood, or Bavin</i>	2 Crēmum, ii	m	3 Φρύξαρωρ, ἀν.ς.	n
<i>A Knot</i>	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόρυ, ατος, & γυνός. n.	.
<i>A Faggot</i>	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, η.ς.	f
<i>Chips</i>	1 Afsūlæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδεξ, ακ.Θ.	f
			3 χίδης, ι.ς.	n
			& σκινδαλμὸς, ς. m	

## SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry. | De Agricultura. | Πεδὶ Γεωργίας.

<i>The Ground</i>	2 Sōlum, i	n
<i>The Country</i>	3 Rus, rūris	z
<i>A Countryman</i>	2 Rusticus, i	m
<i>A Husbandman</i>	1 Agricōla, æ	c
<i>A Farm</i>	2 Piædium, ii	n
<i>A Field</i>	2 äger. gri	m
<i>A Landlord</i>	Dōmīnus fundi	5 Κτήτωρ, οφος, δύρφ. m
<i>A Tenant</i>	3 Manceps, īpis	c
<i>A Bailiff</i>	2 Villicus, i	m
<i>Arable Land</i>	2 Arvum, vi	n
<i>A Turf</i>	3 Cespes, ītis	c
<i>Dung</i>	2 Fīmus, i	m
<i>A Meadow</i>	2 Prātum, i	n
<i>An Inclosure</i>	2 Septum, i	n
<i>Grafs</i>	3 Grānen, īnis	n
<i>Hay</i>	2 Fœnum, i	n
<i>Hay-harvest</i>	2 Fœniſēcūm, ii	n
<i>An Hay-loft</i>	3 Fœnile, is	n
<i>A Mower of Hay</i>	1 Fœniſēca, æ	c
<i>A Rake</i>	2 Raſtrum, ri	n
<i>A Plow-man</i>	3 ärātor, öris	m
<i>A Plow</i>	2 äratrum, i	n
<i>The Plow-handle</i>	1 Stīva, æ	f
<i>The Plow-share</i>	3 Vōmis, čris	m
<i>The Plow-staff</i>	2 Rallum, li	n
<i>The Coulter</i>	2 Culter, tri	n
<i>A Yoke</i>	2 Jūgum, i	m
<i>A Goad</i>	2 Stīmēlus, i	m
<i>An Harrow</i>	1 Occa, æ	f
<i>A Furrow</i>	2 Sulcus, i	m

3 Πέδον, ȝ.	n
3 Π'Αγρὸς, ȝ.	m
3 "ΑγροικΘ, οίκος.	m
3 Γεωργός, ȝ.	m
3 Χώραν, ȝ.ς.	n
3 Αγεσί, ȝ.	m
5 Κτήτωρ, οφος, δύρφ. m	.
3 ΕργαλαβΘ, ȝ.	m
3 Οίκοιδμος, ȝ.	m
2 "Αργερ, ἄρες.	f
3 ΒᾶλΘ, βώλας.	m
3 Κθωρός, ȝ.	f
5 Λεμών, ὄν.Θ.	m
3 Φεργίμα, τΘ.	n
2 Χλόη, ή.ς.	f
3 ΧόρτΘ, ȝ.	m
2 Χορτοτομία, ε.ς.	f
3 Χορτοδοχεῖο, ε.ς. n	.
3 ΧορτοτέμΘ, ȝ.	m
2 Αγρείτη, η.ς.	f
5 Αργιλό, η.Θ.	m
3 Αργτερ, οτρός.	n
2 Εχέτλη, ή.ς.	f
2 C., Υνις, ε.ως.	f
2 Ζερρα, σερρ.	f
2 Μαχαιρ, αίρες.	f
3 Ζυγὸς, ȝ.	m
3 Κέτερη, ȝ.	n
5 Βολοκέπημα, πίμετΘ.	n
5 Αυλαξ, ακ.Θ.	f

The

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f	5 Ἀυλαξ, αὐθ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i	n	3 Πλεύρη, ȝ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēminātor, ḍris	m	3 c. Σπορεύς, ἐθ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορή, εγς.	f
Scalding-corn	3 Sēges, ēris	f	3 Δῆιον, īθ.	n
Harvest	3 Messis, is	f	1 c. Θέρθ., εθ., ss. n	f
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ītis	f	3 Σωθίτ., ȝ.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpālus, li	m	5 Δεσμύμα, ατθ.	n
A Reaping-blisk	3 Falx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ίθ.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ḍris	m	1 Θεισίς, ȝ.	m
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ	f	2 Καλαύη, ίθ.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υθ.	m
The Blade	2 Culmus, i	m	3 Καλαύθ., ἀμθ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 Ἄσηρ, ιπθ.	m
A Stock	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρός, ȝ.	m
A Waix	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 Ὁχυμα, ατθ.	n
A Cart	2 Plaestrūm, i	n	2 Αυλαξ, αξης.	f
A Carrer	1 Autīga, æ	c	5 Ἑλευθήρ, ιπθ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τερχός, ȝ.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādius, ii	m	2 Κμυτίς, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	f	5 Ἀλών, ονθ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλίς, ίδθ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακεῖον, εἴθ. n	
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 Ἀλωνίς, ιπθ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτόβολον, ονθ.	f
A Threshet	3 Tritor, ḍris	m	5 Ἀλοντή, ιπθ.	m
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ	f	5 Σιτότεττ., ιβθ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάρη, ίθ.	f
Cheff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 Ἀχυρόγ., υρθ.	n
A Stoys	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 Ἡθύδος, ȝ.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Λικυδός, ȝ.	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n	3 Kóκκθ., ȝ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σῖτθ., σῖτθ.	m
An Hask	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 Ἐλυτέρη, υτρθ.	n
A Shale	1 Siliqua, æ	f	3 Κεράτιον, īθ.	n
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i	m	3 Λεβίδ., ȝ.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κυ'αμος, ἀμθ.	m
Pesse	3 Cicer, ēris	n	3 Ερέβινθ., īθθ.	m
A Fetch	1 Vicia, æ	f	3 Βέκιον, īθ.	n
Wheat	2 Trītīcum, i	n	3 Πυρῆς, ȝ.	m
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ḍris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcale, is	2 Zēa, ας.	f	
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	2 Τρύγη, ίθ.	f	
Malt	1 Byne, es	2 Βύρη, ίθ.	f	
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	3 Οσταειον, īθ.	n	
Oats	1 āvēna, æ	3 Βεργμος, ȝ.	m	

Tares  
Darnel  
Rice

2	Zīzānia, ūrum	n	3	Zīzāria, īay.	n
2	Lōlium, ii	n	2	Αἰερ, egs.	f
1	ōryza, æ	f	2	Ὀρυζα, v'zus.	f

## SECTIO XXXII.

## Of a Garden.

A Park  
A Gardener  
An Orchard  
An Arbour  
A Bank  
A Wall  
An Hedge  
A Twig  
A Spade  
A Mattock  
A Shovel  
A Pick-axe  
A Weeding-hook  
A Bed for Herbs  
A Graft  
A Shoot  
A Pruning-hook  
A Prop  
A Rowler

## De Horto.

2	Vīvārium, ii	n	3	Ωοπροφεῖον, ēv. n	
2	Hortūlānus, im		3	Κηπυρῆς, ī. m	
2	Pōmārium, ii	n	5	Μηλῶν, ὕγθ.	m
2	Vīrīdārium, ii	n	2	Ἀλεύη, ūs.	f
3	Agger, ēris	m	5	Χῶμα, ατθ.	n
1	Mācēria, æ	f	2	Τοῖχος, τοίχο.	m
3	Sēpes, is	f	3	Φερμός, ū.	m
3	Vīmen, īnis	n	3	Λύγθ., 8.	f
3	Līgo, ūnis	m	2	Δίκελλα, δικέλλης. f	
1	Marra, æ	f	3	Σκαφεῖον, ēv.	n
2	Rutrum, tri	n	2	Σκαπάνη, ūs.	f
2	Bīpālium, ii		5	Ὀρυξ, χθ.	m
1	Runcīna, æ	f	3	Σκέπαρχον, αρχ.	n
1	āreōla, æ	f	2	Περσίδα, ἄρ.	f
2	Surculus, i	m	5	Σκόλωψ, οτθ.	m
3	Stōlo, ūnis	m	5	Παρερψίδας, αδθ.	f
2	Scalprum, ri	n	5	Κολαπήξ, ὑρθ.	m
2	Fulcrum, ri	n	5	Ἐρμα, ατθ.	n
2	Cylindrus, i	m	3	Κύλινδρος, īνδρ.	m

## Περὶ Κῆπου.

## SECTIO XXXIII.

## Of Herbs.

A Dders-Tongue  
Alecost  
Alehoofe  
Anemony  
Alheat  
Asarabaca  
Avens  
A Stalk  
A Blossom or Flower  
Agrimony

## De Herbis.

2	Phioglossum, i	n	3	Φιόγλωσσον, 8. n	
2	Cariocostatum		3	Ἀγύραλον. n	
1	Hedera Terrestris		3	Χαμαίτσος, 8. m	
1	Anemone, es	f	2	Ἀνεμώνη, ūs.	f
3	Panaces, is	n	5	Παρακίς, ἡ, παραξ.	n
2	āsārum, i	n	3	Ἄσαρη, αρχ.	n
1	Coryāphyllāta, æ	f	3	Καυλὸς, 8.	m
3	Caulis, is	m	1 c	Ἀγθός, εος, εσ.	n
3	Flos, ūris	m	3	Εὐπατώειον, īv.	n
2	Eūpātōrium, ii	n		Alexanders	

## Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

Alexanders	2 Hippōselīnum, i	13 Ιπποσέλινον, ίψ. n
Aloes	1 ālōē, es	2 Ἀλόη, ὄνς. f
Anise	2 ānīsum, i	3 Ἀνίσην, ἕσ. n
Archangel	2 Lāmīum, ii	2 σ Γαλῆοντος, εως. f
Artichoke	1 Cīnāra, æ	3 Σκέλυμθος, ύμν. m
Asparagus or Sperage	2 Aspārāgus, i	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγ. f
Baldmeny	1 Gentiana	2 Γεντιανή, ἥσ. f
Barberries	1 Oxyacantha	2 Ὁξυάκανθα, ας. f
Basil	2 Ocimum, i	3 Ὁκινον, ἡμίς. n
Bindweed	2 Convolvūlus, i	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος. f
Birchwort	1 āristōlochia, æ	2 Ἀεισολοχία, ας. f
Brooklime	3 ānāgallīs aquatīca	5 Ἀναγαλλίς, ἴδος. f
Backwheat	2 Tragōpyrum, i	3 Τραγόπυρον, ύρ. n
Burdock	1 Personāta, æ	3 Ἀρκεῖον, είς. n
Burnes	1 Pimpinella, æ	3 Μελισόφυλλον, τύλλαιον
Balm	2 Melissōphyllum, i	
Bear's-eat	1 Auricūla urſi	3 Τεῦτλον, τευτλόν. n
Beet	1 Bēta, æ	3 Κέσερ, ς. n
Bettony	1 Bētōnīca, æ	3 Κύαλιθον, ἀγ. m
Blue-bottle	2 Cīnus, i	3 Βέγυλων, ἀρ. n
Barage	3 Boīrāgo, āgīnis	2 Βρυερία, ας. f
Bryony	1 Bryōnia, æ	3 Βέγυλωνον, ἀρ. n
Bugloss	2 Buglossum, i	
A Bur	1 Lappa, æ	
Celandine	2 Chelidōnium, majus	3 Χελιδόνιον, ἱ. n
Clary	2 Hormīnum	3 Ορμίνον ἱ. n
Corn-Salad	Album Olus & Lactuca Agnina	3 Δευκόλχατον, ς. n
Cestmary	2 Costus,i.Hortorum	
Cowslips	3 Pālysis, is	3 Φλομίσκον, ς. m
Couch-grass	3 Gramen Caninum	2 σ. Ἀγρωτίς, εως f
Cudweed	1 Cottonaria	3 Γυαφαλίον, ἱ. n
A Cabbage	1 Brassīca,æ,cāpitātaf	2 Κρόνιβη, ἥσ. f
Calamint	1 Cāimīntha, æ	2 Καλαμίνθη, ἥσ. f
Camomel	2 Chāmēmēlūm, i	3 Χαρχίμηλον, μήλον. n
Campions	3 Lychnis, īdis	5 Λυχνίς, ἵδη. f
Carrot	1 Pastīnāca, æ	3 Στεφαλῆιθον, ἱ. m
Carraways	2 Cārūm, i	3 Κάρη, ς. m
Centory	2 Centaurium, ii	3 Κενταύρειον, ἱ. n
Celerick	2 Rapistrum, i	
Eborvile	2 Cāerōphylūm, i	3 Χαρέψυλον, φύλλον. n
Chickweed	1 A. sīnæ, es	2 Αἰσίνη, ἥσ. f
Cicquafait	2 Pentāphylūm, i	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλον. n
Coltsfoots	1 Tussilāgo, īnis	3 Βύχος, ἱ. n
Coriander	2 Cōriandrum, i	3 Κόρειον, ἱ. n
Columbine	1 āquilegia, æ	

TRILINGUIS.

55

Cranes-bill	2	Gérānium, ii.	"	3 Γεράνιον, ἴχ.	n
Criffes	2	Nasturtium, ii	"	3 Καρδαμόν, ἀρχ.	n
Crowfoot	2	Rānuncūlus, i	m	3 Βατράχον, ἴχ.	n
Colewort	1	Brasīca, æ	f	2 Κρέμβη, ὥσ.	f
Comfrey	2	Symphytum, i	"	3 Σύμφυτον, ὑτχ.	n
A Cucumber	3	Cūcumis, ēris	m	3 ΣίκυΩ·, ὑχ.	m
Onions	2	Pōrum, i, sc̄tile	"	3 Πεπόνις, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2	Cūmīnum, i	"	3 Κύμινον, ἕγκ.	n
Glover-grass	2	Trifōlium, ii, majus	"	3 Τειφυλλον, φύλλον,	n
Dafodill		sātīvum	"	μεῖζον.	n
Dandelion	2	Narcissus, i	m	3 Νάρκισσος, κίασθ.	m
Dill	3	Dens Leōnis.	m		
Dittander	2	ānēthum, i	"	3 Ἀγνηθόν, ἀγνθ.	n
Danewort	2	Lepidium, ii	"	3 Λεφίδιον, ἴχ.	n
Devils-bit	2	Ebulum, i	"	2 Ἀχήν, ὥσ.	f
Daisie	1	Scabiosa, æ	f	2 Ψφέρη, ἀσ.	f
Darnel	3	Bellis, īdis	f	3 Πόλιον, ἴχ.	n
Dock	2	Lōlium, ii	"	2 Λίεζ, ἀσ.	f
Dragons	2	Lāpāthum, i	"	3 Λάπαθον, ἀσθ.	n
Earth-Nuts	2	Diācontium, ii	"	3 Δερκόντιον, ἁσ.	n
Endive	2	Bulbōcastāniūm, ii	"	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ἁσ.	n
Bringo.	1	Endivia, æ	f	5 Σεῖς, ἰδΩ·.	f
Elder	2	Eryngium, ii	"	3 Ἡρύγγιον, ἴχ.	n
Elecampane	2	Ebulum, i.	"	2 Χαμαική, ὥσ.	f
Eye-bright	2	Hēlēniūm, ii	"	3 Ελένεον, ἴχ.	n
Felwort	1	Euphrāsia, æ	f	2 Ευφρεσίνη, ὥσ.	f
Fleawort	1	Gentiana	f	2 Γεντιανὴ, ὥσ.	f
Flixwed	1	Pulicaria	f		
Fumitory	1	Sophia Chirurgorum		3 Ψελλιόν, ἴχ.	
Feverfew	1	Fūstaria, æ,	f	3 Καπτός, ὅ.	m
Fennel	1	Matricāria, æ	f	3 Φλαρθέριον, ἴχ.	n
Fern or Braken	2	Fœnicūlum, i.	"	3 Μαραθέρ, ἀθρ.	n
Flax	3	Fīlix, īcis	f	5 Πτέεις, ἰδΩ·.	f
Flower-de-lis	2	Līnum, i.	"	3 Λίνον, ὅ.	n
Fox-glove	3	īris, īdis	f	5 Ιερ, ἰδΩ·.	f
Gentian	3	Dīgitālis, lis.	f		
Goose-grass	1	Gentiāna, æ	f	2 Γεντιανὴ, ὥσ.	f
Goats-rue	1	āpārīne, es.	f	2 Απαείνη, ὥσ.	f
Gramī	1	Ruta capraria	f		
Garlick	2	Lithospermum, i.	"	3 Λιθοσπέρνιον, ὅ.	n
Germanander	2	Allium, ii	"	3 Σκερεδέρη, ὁδός.	n
Groundsel	3	Chāmædrys, yos	f	5 Χαμαίδηρος, υΘ·.	f
Gourd,	3	Sēnēcio, ūnis	m	5 Ηειγέων, οὐτΘ·.	m
Grass.	1	Cūcurbita, æ	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ὥσ.	f
Hawkweed	3	Grāmen, īnis	"	2 Σλυφώσις, εως.	f
	2	Hiērācium, ii	"	3 Ιεράκιον, ἴχ.	n

Hellebore Black, or Bear's Foot	2	Helleborus niger m	3	Ἐλλέβορος, ὁρ., μέ- λαν.	m
Hellebore White	2	Helleborus Albus	3	Ἐλλέβόρος, λευκός.	
Heart Trefoil	2	Trifolium	3	Τριφύλλιον. s.	n
Henbane	2	Hyoscyamus, i	3	Ὑώσκαμος, ἀπε. m	
Holkocks	1	Malva, æ, Horten. f.	2	Μαλάχη, ns.	f
Hart's-tongue	1	Lingua cervina, æ f	5	Φυλλῖτις, ι. f. Θ.	f
Hemlock	1	Cicuta, æ	f	2 Κυνοί, εβ.	n
Hemp	3	Cannabis, is	f	2 Κάννα, εβις, εως.	f
Hellebore	2	Helleborus, i	3	Ἐλλέβορος, ὁρ. m	
Hops	2	Lupulus, i	m	3 Ρρόπον. s.	n
Horehound	2	Marrubium, ii	n	3 Πεδασίον, ίς	n
Houset-leek	2	Sedum, i	n	3 Ασθενίον, ών.	n
Hyssop	2	Hyssopus, i	f	3 Γαννωτόν, ώτκ.	f
A Hyacinth or Jacinth	2	Hyacinthus, i	m	3 Τάκινος, κι θε. m	
Jack in the Hedge	1	Alliaria, æ	f		
A July-flower or Carna- nation	2	Caryophyllum, i	n	3 Κερασίουλος φύλλον. n	
Knot-grass	2	Polygonum, i	3	Πολύγωνον, ο:ς.	n
Larkspur	1	Consolida, æ	f	3 Δεσμόντον, ίς.	m
Laurel	2 & 4	Laurus, i, ns.	2	Δέδειον, ής.	f
Ladies Bedstraw	2	Galium	3	Γαλιόν, ί.	n
Lavender	1	Lavandula, æ	f	3 Γαραγή, ἀρ.	n
A Leek	2	Foenum, i	n	3 Ηλεκτύ, ί.	n
Lettice	1	Lactuca, æ	f	5 Οιδαζ, αχΘ.	f
A Lily	2	Lilium, ii	n	3 Κελαν. s.	n
Liquorice	1	Glycyrriza, æ	f	2 Γλυκύρρηζα, ής.	f
Liverwort	1	Hepatica, æ	f	5 Δεργίδ., ίηΘ.	f
Lentils	3	Lens, tis	f	2 Φακ., ής.	f
Lavage	2	Levisticum, i	n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ί.	n
Lupines	2	Lupinus, i	m	3 Θερμόν, ί.	m
May-wed	1	Cotula æ	f	5 Αρδεύις, ιδ'ος.	f
Meadow-sweet	1	Ulmaria, æ	f		
Melilot	2	Melilotus, i	f		
Moss	2	Muscus, i	m	3 Βιούρ, ί.	n
Mouse-Ear	1	Pilosella, æ	f	5 Μυσωτίς, ίδος.	f
Masterwort	1	Imperatoria	2	Βασιτική, ής.	f
Masterwort	1	Cardiaca	2	Κερδιακή, ής.	f
Monkshood	2	Napellus, i	m	3 Αχόντειον, ίτθ.	n
Mullein	2	Verbascum, i	n	3 Φλομίς, ί.	m
Millet	2	Milium, ii	n	3 ΚέσχεΘ., ί.	m
Madder	1	Rubia, æ	f	3 Ερυθρίδειον, ἀριθ. n	
Mallow	1	Malva, æ	f	2 Μαλάχη, ής.	f
Mandrake	1	Mandragora æ	f	3 Μαρδραγόρα, ί.	m
Maiden-hair	2	Adiantum, i	n	3 Αδιάντος, άρτθ. n	
Marigold	1	Calendula, æ	f	3 Χρυσανθέμον, ἐρυθ-	
					Μαργαρ.

Majoram	1 Marjorāna, æ	f	3 Σίμιτοχον, υ'χα. n
Maudlin-tansie	2 ägēratum, i	n	3 Αγητον, ατα. n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Επισκοπη, ὄσια. m
Mugwort	1 Artēmisia, æ	f	2 Αρπισία, ας. f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίνηπ, iΘ. n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, μτος. m
N.p.	1 Nepeta, mentha Cettaria	.	
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ακαλίφη, ης. f
Nightshade	2 Solānum, i	n	3 Στρυχόθη, ζ. m
Orpine	2 Telephium,)Crassula	3	Τηλέφεια, ίθ. n
Orrache	3 Atriplex, īcis	f	2 c. Ατρεπτάξις, εως. f
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κεράμιον. υδ. n
Orpine	2 Tē ēphium, ii	n	3 Τηλέφεια, ίθ. n
Panick	2 Pānicum, ci	n	3 Έλυμος, υ'ρ. m
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλειματίς, ίδης. f
Pewy	1 Paōnia, æ	f	2 Πανοία, ας. f
Polipody	2 Polypōdium, ii	n	3 Γορυπίδιον, ίν. f
Paſſy	2 ārium, ii	n	3 Σέλινος, ίν. n
Parſnip	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Έλαστόβεστον. δσκε. n
Pennyroyal, or Pudden- grass	2 Pūlēgium, ii	n	5 Γλάζων, ο. Θ. f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Βρεζόν, ής. f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, īdis	f	5 Αγγαράλις. ίδΘ. f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, īnis	f	3 Αργύρωστον, ωρ. n
Pinks	2 Cā-ŷōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρύζυλον, ούλλα. n
Puppy	3 Pāpāver, ēris	n	5 Μάκων, ωρΘ. f
Priarose	1 Prīmūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλορίς, ίδηθ. f
Purflane	1 Portūlāca, æ	f	2 Αρδεάχη, ής. f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlius, i	m	
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, ursinum	n	
Rest-harrow	3 ānōnis, īdis	f	5 Αιρήνης, ίδΘ. f
Rocket	1 Erūca, æ	f	3 Ευρώπη, υκ. n
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ράφανος, άιθ. m
Reed	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάρυνθη, άιθ. m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Π. γαρίθ άιθ. n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ρίνον, ρίθ. n
Ruſh	2 Juncus, i	m	3 ΣιγώνΘ, σχοίν. m
Sanicle	1 Sānicū'a, æ	f	
Saxyon	3 O chis, idis	f	5 Οφήλη, ιδης. f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίσηρη, ίση. n
Sewbread	3 Svclmen, inis	n	3 Κυκλοφόρη, ί. f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μάχη, ί. n
Spinachs	1 Spinachia, æ	f	
Stoncrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Αριώνη, ζ. n
St. John's-wort	2 Hypericum	n	3 Χαπελίκη, ί. n

Saffron	2 Cr̄c̄us, i	m] 3 Κρ̄κθ, ȝ.	n
Sage	1 Salvia, æ	f] 3 Ελελίσφακθ, φάκκ. m	
Savory	1 Sātūreia, æ	f] 2 Θύμβρη, as.	f
Saxifrage	1 Saxifr̄ga, æ	f] 2 Πετερράγη, ūs.	f
Scurfy-grass	1 Cochlearia, æ	f]	
Smallage	2 Pālūdāpium, ii	n] 3 Ελσοσέλιγον, ȝ.	n
Sorrel	1 ācētōs, æ	f] 5 Οξαλίς, idθ.	f
Southernwood	2 Abrotōnum, i	n] 3 Αβρότορχ, ὄγα. p	p
Spurge	2 Tīthymallus, i	m] 3 Τιθύμαλλος, αλλα. m	m
Stock-gillyflower	2 Leucōium, ii	n] 3 Λευκόιον, ȝ.	n
Strawberry	1 Frāgaria, æ	f] 3 Κδραερη, d̄eg.	n
Succory	2 Cīchōrēum, i	n] 3 Κιχόρεον, ēg.	n
Salsify	2 Crithmum, i	n] 3 Κέιθμον, ȝ.	n
Taragon	3 Draco, ḥois	5 Ταρχων, or̄os.	n
Tansel	2 Dipsācus, i	m] 3 Διψακος, ακκ.	m
Termesil	1 Tormentilla, æ	f] 3 Επιλάφυλλον, ȝ.	n
Trefsil	2 Trifolium, ii	n] 3 Τείφυλλον, ȝ.	n
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i	n] 3 Παρθένιον, ȝ.	n
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i	m] 3 Σκόλυμθ, υμχ.	m
A Tulip	1 Tu:īpā, æ	f] 2 Τυλίπη, ūs.	f
A Turnip	2 Rāpum, i	n] 2 Γιγγύλη, ūs.	f
Teyme	2 Th̄ymus, i	m] 3 Θυμός. ȝ.	m
Tabaco	2 Tabācūm, ci	n]	
Valerian	1 Vā.ēriāna, æ	f] 3 Νάρδυθ αγειδ.	f
Vervain	1 Verbena, æ	f] 2 Ιερεβοτάνη, ūs.	f
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ	f] 3 Ιον, ȝ.	n
Well-flower	2 Lercoīum, ii	" n] 3 Λευκόιον, ȝ.	n
Woodriff	1 Asperūla, æ	f]	
Wrack	1 Alga, æ	f] 1 c. Φύκος, eos, ȝc.	n
Sweet William	1 Armēria, æ	f]	
Wood	2 Glāstūm, i	n] 5 Ισατίς, idθ.	f
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii	n] 3 Αψίνθιον, ȝ.	n
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii	n] 3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλα. n	

## S E C T I O   XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

P E A C E  
War  
An Enemy  
Warfare  
A Trace  
Pay

3 PAX, ἀcis  
2 Bellum, i  
3 Hostis, is  
1 Militia, æ  
1 Indūciæ, ἀrum  
2 Stipendium, ii

f 2 Εἰρήνη, ūs. f  
n] 3 Πόλεμθ, ἐμχ. m  
e] 3 Πολέμιθ, ȝ. m |

f 2 Στρατεία, as. f  
f 2 Εκεχειρία, as. f  
n] 3 Μισθὸς, ȝ. m

Dorges

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δι'ναρις, εως. f
An Army	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ἡ. m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ūnis	f	5 Λεγών, ὥρ. m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, ἡ	f	2 Ἰππ., ἡ. f
A Company of Foot	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, ἡ. m
A General	3 Impērator, ūris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ἡ. m
A Colonel	2 Triibūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχός, ἀρχ. m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχιγέρος, ἡ. m
A Captain of an Hundred	3 Centūrio, ūnis	m	3 Εξακούλαρχός, ἀρχ. m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfetus, i. m [nīfer]		3 Ἐπαρχός, ἀρχ. m
A Ceremon or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, ēri. m	Sig-	3 Σημειοφόρος, ἡ. m
A Banner or Colours	2 Vexillum, i. Signum i		3 Σημεῖον, ἡ. n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbīcen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπιγκής, ἡ. m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, ἡ	m	1 Τυμπάνιος, ἡ. m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ūnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ἡ. m
A Quarter-Master	3 Mensor, ūris	m	3 Φτίσαθμος, ἀρχ. m
A Soldier	3 Miles, ītis	t	1 Στραπωτης, ἡ. m
A common Soldier	3 Miles, ītis, Grēgārius		3 Ἐγκύκλιος, ἡ. m
A Horseman or Trooper	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c. Ιππεύς, εως. m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πηζός, ἡ. m
The Cavalry	4 ēquītātus, ūs	m	3 Πατρικός, ἡ. n
The Infantry	4 Pēatātus, ūs	m	3 Πηζικός, ἡ. n
An Archer	2 Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ἡ. m
A Pikeman	2 Hastātus, i	m	3 Δρυφός, ἡ. m
A Musqueteer	2 Scōpētārius, ii	m	
A Scout or Spy	3 Explōrātor, ūris	m	3 Κατασκοπός, ὄπ. c.
A Sentinel	Stātiōnārius miles		5 Περφύλαξ, ακ. m
The Guard or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακή, ὥρ, f. c. f.
A Battle	2 Prælīum, ii	"	2 Συμβολή, ἱσ. f.
A Fight	1 Pugna, ἡ	f	2 Μάχη, ἱσ. f.
Challenging	3 Piōvōcātio, ūnis	f	2 c. Πρεγκλησις, εως. f.
A Dæl	1 Mōnōmachiā, ἡ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας. f.
An Assault	3 Impressio, ūnis	f	2 c. Επιχείρησις, εως. f.
An Expedition	3 Expēdīcio, ūnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας. f.
A Skirmish	3 Velitātio, ūnis	f	3 Ακρεβολισμός, ἡ. m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptas, ūs	m	2 c. Αράχωρησις, εως. f.
A Flight	1 Fūga, ἡ	f	2 Φυγή, ἱσ. f.
An Ambush	1 Insidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐρέδεια, ας. f.
A Victory	1 Viđō.ia, ἡ	f	2 Νίκη, ἱσ. f.
A Slaughter	3 Stiāges, is	f	2 Κοτή, ἱσ. f.
A Prisoner	2 Captīvus, i	m	3 Αιχμαλωτός, ὄπ. m
Plundering	3 Dīreptio, ūnis	f	3 Αρταγμός, ἡ. m
Spoil	2 Spōlia, ūrum	n	3 Σκῦλος, σκύλος. n
Prey or Booty	1 Præda, ἡ	f	2 Λεία, ας. f.
A Siege	3 Obsīdio, ūnis	f	2 c. Πολιέρκησις, εως. f.
A Mine	2 Cūpīcūlus, i	m	3 Υπόρομός, ἔμ. m

<i>An Hōfze</i>	3	Obes, ūdis	c	3	*ΟμηρΘ. ἡρ.	m
<i>The Camp</i>	2	Castra, ðrum.	n	3	Στρατόπεδον, ἐδύν.	f
<i>A Garrison</i>	2	Pr̄esidium, ii	n	2	Φρερά, ἄσ.	f
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3	Agger, ēris	m	5	Χείμα, ατΘ.	n
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	2	P.ōpognācūlum, i	n	5	Περιοχόμα, αίΘ. n	
<i>A Tent</i>	2	Tentōnum, ii	n	2	Σκηνή, ἥσ.	f
<i>Forage</i>	2	Pabūlum, i	n	2	Νομή, ἥσ.	f
<i>A Sword</i>	2	Glādias, ii	m	2	Μάχαιρα, αίρας.	f
<i>A Dagger</i>	3	Pūgio, ūnis	f	3	*Εξαριθμον, ίθ.	n
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1	Vägīna, æ	f	3	Κολεός, ḥ.	m
<i>A Belt</i>	2	Baltheus, i	m	5	Ζευς, ἡρΘ.	m
<i>A Dart</i>	2	Tēlum, i	n	1	ε ΒέτΘ., εΘ., 85.	n
<i>A Pike</i>	1	Hasta, æ	f	5	Δόρυ, αίΘ., δεδεγός.	n
<i>An Halberd</i>	3	Bipennis, is	f	2	*Αμφιπελέκη, ἥσ.	f
<i>A Bow</i>	4	Arcus, ūs	m	3	Τόξον, ȝ.	n
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2	Nervus, i	m	3	ΣύριεσμΘ., ἔσμυς	m
<i>An Arrow</i>	1	Sagitta, æ	f	3	Ίδος, ḥ.	m
<i>A Quiver</i>	1	Pharetra, æ	f	3	Φάρετρα, ἔτρας.	f
<i>A Sling</i>	1	Funda, æ	f	2	Σφειδύνη, ἥσ.	
<i>A Piece of Ordnance</i>	2	Tormentum, i, ma- jus		2	ΒάσταρΘ., αγά, μετ- ζαν.	m
<i>A Gun</i>	1	Bombarda, æ	f	3	*Οργανον, αρύ, πα- ραλικόν.	n
<i>A Musquet</i>	2	Sclōpētum, i	n	2	ΠυρφόλΘ., ȝ.	m
<i>A Bullet</i>	3	Glans, dis, plumbeaf		2	ΒάλανΘ., αρύ, με- λυβδίνη.	f
<i>Match</i>	3	Fōmes, ūdis, igniari- us	m	5	*Τέκνυμα, αίΘ., πυειόν.	n
<i>Gun-powder</i>	3	Pulvis, ēris, tormen-				
<i>An Helmet or Head-piece</i>	1	Galea, æ f [tārius d		5	Κόρυς, υδΘ.	f
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3	Thōrax, ācis	m	5	Θωράκ., ακΘ.	m
<i>A Buckler</i>	2	Clypeus, i	m	5	*Λασπίς, ιδΘ.	f
<i>A Shield</i>	2	Scūtum, i	n	3	Θυρῆς, ḥ.	m
<i>A Muff</i>	2	Armīlestrium ii	n	2	Πομπή, ἥσ.	
<i>Disbanding or Scattering</i>	3	Missio, ūnis	f			

## S E C T I O   XXXV.

Of Shipping and  
Navigation.

**A** ship  
*A Man of War*

De Re Naval.

3 Nāvis, is  
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-  
līca -

Περὶ Ναυπηγῶν.

5 Aūs, αίΘ.  
3 Πλοῖον, πλοί-  
πολεμικόν.

*A Mer*

A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ὄνεράρια f
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triremis
A Boat	1 Nāvīcūla, æ f
A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f
A Ferry-man	3 Portitor, ὄρις m
A Perry-boat	3 Ponto, ὄνις m
A Navy	3 Classis, is f
A Master of a Ship	2 Nauclērus, i m
A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m
The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ὄρις m
A common Scaman	Sōcius Nāvalis.
An Admiral	2 Archīthālassus, i m
A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ὄρις m
A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m
A Passenger	3 Vectōr, ὄρις m
The Flag	3 Aplustre, is n
The Compass	1 Pyxidula Nautīca f
The Sounding-Line	3 Bōlis, īdis f
The Sink	1 Sentīna, æ f
The Cargo or Loading	3 ēnus, ēris n
A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f
Shipwreck	2 Naufrāgiūm, ii n
A Rope	3 Fūnis, is m
A Cable	3 Rūdens, ntis d
Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f
An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f
The Mast	2 Māles, i m
A Sail	2 Vēlum, i n
The Sail-yard	1 Antenna, æ f
The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ὄνīs m
The Fore-sail	3 Dōlon, ὄνις m
The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidiōmus, i n
A Rower	3 Rēmex, īgis c
An Oar	2 Remus, i m
The Decks	2 Tābūlātūm Nāvis
The Stern	3 Puppis, is f
The Stem or Prow	1 Prōra, æ f
The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernācūlūm, i n
The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m
The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīns, æ f

3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον. φορπχόνη
1 σ. Τεύρης, εΘ-, ος.
3 Πλοιαρειον, ίον. n
2 Κύμην, ης. f
3 Σ. Πορθμεύς, έως. m
3 Πορθμείον, είον. n
3 ΣτόλΘ., ε. m
3 ΝαυκληρΘ., ίρε. m
1 Ναυτης, θ. m
1 Κυβερνήτης, θ. m
3 ΕταιρΘ., αίρη, ναυτικός. m
3 Αρχιθάλασσον, θ. m
3 ΕμπορΘ., άρη. c
3 Ναυπηγός, ή. m
1 Επιβάτης, θ. m
3 Απλύσειον, ίον. n
5 Πύξις, ιδΘ. f
5 Βολίς, ίδΘ. f
3 ΑντλΘ., θ. m
3 Γόμος, θ. m
2 Ναυμαχία, άσ. f
3 Ναυάριον, ίον. n
3 Σπάρτον, θ. n
4 & 5 Κάλως, θ, vel οΘ. m
5 Φρυγα, ατΘ. n
2 Αγκυρα, έργος. f
3 Ισός, θ. m
3 Ισίον, θ. n
5 σ. Κέρας, ατος ορεών. n
5 Αρτέμιον. ουρΘ. m
5 Δόλων, ουρΘ. m
3 ΕπιδιέργυΘ., άρης. m
1 Ερέτης, θ. m
2 Κάπη, ης. f
5 Κατάσφωμα, ατΘ. n
2 Πρύμη, ης. f
2 Πρώον, ορεών. f
5 Οάξη, αχΘ. m
5 Τεύπης, ιδΘ. f

## SECTIO XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal  
and Mechanick.

D	Divinity
A	A Divine
P	Philosophy
A	A Philosopher
G	Grammar
L	Logick
A	A Logician
R	Rhetorick
E	Eloquence
M	Musick
H	Harmony
A	A Fiddle
A	A Fiddle string
A	A Lute
A	A Viol
A	A Harp
A	A Pipe
A	A Piper
A	A Whistle
A	A Taber or Drum
A	Aritmetick
A	A Number
A	Astronomie
A	An Astronomer
A	Astrology
A	An Astrologer
A	A Lawyer
A	A Sopister
A	A Stage-player
A	A Stage
A	A Comedy
A	A Comedian
A	A Tragedy
A	A Tragedian
A	A History
A	An Historian
A	An Artificer or Tradesman

De Artibus Libe-  
ralibus & Mechanicis.

1	T	Heōlōgia, æ f.	2	Θ	Εολογία, as. f.
2	T	Theōlōgus, i m	3	Θεολόγος, n. m	
1	P	Phīlōsōphia, æ f.	2	Φιλοσοφία, as. f.	
2	P	Phīlōsōphus, i m	3	Φιλόσοφος, ὄφος. m	
1	G	Grammatica, æ f.	2	Γραμματική, ἡς. f.	
1	L	Lōgīca, æ f.	2	Διαλεκτική, ἡς. f.	
2	L	Lōgīcus, i m	3	Διαλεκτικός, ὁ. m	
1	R	Rhētōrica, æ f.	2	Ρητορική, ἡς. f.	
1	E	ēlōquentia, æ f.	5	Λογιότης, ήτθ. f.	
1	M	Mūsīca, æ f.	2	Μουσική, ἡς. f.	
1	H	Hārmōnia, æ f.	2	Αρμονία, as. f.	
3	F	Fīdes, dis f.	5	Χέλυς, υθ. f.	
1	C	Chorda, æ f.	2	Χορδή, ἡς. f.	
1	C	Cītbāra, æ f.	2	Κιθάρα, as. f.	
1	P	Pāngūra, æ f.	2	Πανδοχεῖο, as. f.	
1	L	Lýra, æ f.	2	Λύρα, as. f.	
1	T	Tībia, æ f.	3	Αὐλάρη, ὁ. m	
3	T	Tibīcen, īnis m	1	Αυλιτής, ὁ. m	
1	F	Fīstūla, æ f.	5	Συρμῆ, γγθ. f.	
2	T	Tympanum, i n	3	Τύμπανον, ἀντ. n	
1	A	Ariθmētica, æ f.	2	Αριθμητική, ἡς. f.	
2	N	Nūmērus, i.	3	Αριθμός, ὁ. m	
1	A	Astrōnōmia, æ f.	2	Αστρονομία, as. f.	
2	A	Astrōnōmus, i.	3	Αστρονόμος, ὁ. m	
1	A	Astīolōgia, æ f.	2	Αστρολογία, as. f.	
2	A	Astīolōgus, i.	3	Αστρολόγος, ὁ. m	
2	J	Jūrisconsultus, i.	3	Νομικός, ὁ. m	
1	S	Sōphīsti, æ m	1	Σοφιστής, ἡ. m	
3	H	Hīstrio, ðais m	1	Τυποκειτής, ὁ. m	
2	T	Theātrum, i	3	Θεατρόν, ἀτρύ. n	
1	C	Cōmōdia, æ f.	2	Κωμωδία, as. f.	
2	C	Cōmīcus i	3	Κωμῳδόποιος, ὁ. m	
1	T	Trāgōedia, æ f.	2	Τραγῳδία, as. f.	
2	T	Trāgīcus, i	3	Τραγῳδόποιος, ὁ. m	
1	H	Hīstōria, æ f.	2	Ιστορία, as. f.	
2	H	Hīstōricus, ci	3	Ιστορικός, ὁ. m	
3	A	Amīfex, icis m	1	Τεχνίτης, ὁ. m	

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλεύ-  
θερῶν καὶ βαγανῶν.

A Workman, or Handi-crafts-man	3 ὄπιστος, ἕισις	c	1 Χεργτέχνης, γ.	m
A Farrier	2 Βετερῖναριος, ii	m	3 Κτλιωτης, α' τρυπα	
A Hatter, or Capper	2 Κοστιλιαριος, ii	m	3 Πιλωποιος, γ.	m
A Goldsmith	3 Αυριστος, ἕισις	m	3 Χρυσερης, γ.	m
A Carpenter	2 Φαβερ lignarius, ii	m	5 Τέκτων, αγΘ.	m
A Blacksmith	2 Φαβερ ferrarius, ii	m	3 σ Χαλκευς, εως.	m
An Hammer	2 Malleus, i	m	2 Σφυρη, ας.	f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3 Iucus, ιδις	f	5 Ακμωη, ογΘ.	m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλιας, γ.	m
A File	1 Lima, æ	f	2 Ρίνη, ης.	f
A Cooper	3 Viator, ορις.	m	3 Οιτυρερης, γ.	m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3 Securis, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, εως.	m
A Plain	1 Dolabra, æ Planaula, æf.		3 Ξόσερη, γ.	n
A Saw	1 Serra, æ	f	2 σ Πεισις, εως.	f
A Wedge	2 Cuneus, i	m	5 Σφιλη, ηνός.	m
A Pair of Compasses	2 Circinus, i	m	1 Διαβήτης, γ.	m
A Square	1 Norma, æ	f	5 Γυάλιω, ογΘ.	c
A Ruler	1 Regula, æ	f	5 Κανωη, αγΘ.	m
A Wimble, or Auger	1 Terebra, æ	f	3 Τευπαρος, ακε.	n
A Stone-Cutter	1 Lapiçida, æ	m	3 ΛατέμΘ., γ.	c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3 Celtis, is	f	3 Γλαφιος, ια.	n
A Trowel	1 Trulla, æ	f		
A Painter	3 Pictor, ορις	m	3 σ Γερφευς, έως	m
A Pencil	2 Penicillus, i	m	3 Γερφηοη, εικ.	n
A Potter	2 Figulus, i	m	3 σ Κεραμευς, έως.	m
A Butcher	3 Lanius, ii	m	3 Κρευρης, γ.	m
A Cook	2 Cœquus, i	m	3 ΜάγειρΘ., ειρα.	m
A Baker	3 Pistor, ορις	m	3 ΑρτοκοπΘ., γ.	c
A Miller	3 Mollitor, ορις	m	3 Μυλωθρης, γ.	m
A Fuller	3 Fullo, ονις	m	3 σ Γυρφευς, έως.	m
A Dyer	3 Tinctor, ορις	m	3 σ Βαφεις, έως.	m
A Weaver	3 Textor, ορις	m	1 Χφάγης, γ.	m
A Loom	2 Textrinum, i	n	3 Ισος, γ.	m
A Web	1 Tela, æ	f	5 Υφασμα, αγΘ.	n
The Warp	3 Stamens, ινις	n	5 Στιμωη, ορΘ.	m
The Woof	3 Subtegmen, ινις	n	2 Κρηκη, ης.	f
A Yarn-windle	2 Alabrum, i	n		
A Furrier	3 Pellio, ονις	m	1 Βυρσοδέλιος, γ.	m
A Tanner	2 Cœriarius, ii	m	3 Υπεδημαζόρραφης, γ.	m
A Shoemaker	3 Sutor calcearius	m	3 ΣκυτοτόμΘ., γ.	m
A Cibler	3 Cedo, ονις	m	3 ΙππόπλακΘ., αγε.	m
A Horse-courser	2 Hippoplanus, i	m	3 σ Κραψις, έως.	m
A Barber	3 Tonset, ορις	m	3 Κρειοη, γ.	n
A Barber's shop	2 Tonstrina, æ	f		

A Landress

A Landress
A Mountebank
A Juggler
A Dancer
A Wrestler
A Ropedancer

3 Lorrix, ūcis f	2 Πλύντρια, ἵας. f
Medicus circumfōraneus	1 Γεωμετρης, ὁ. m
3 Præstigiator, ūris m	5 Γόνς, ἥθ. m
3 Saltator, ūris m	1 Ὀρχιστης, ὁ. m
3 Lutator, ūris m	1 Παλαιστης, ὁ. m
2 Fūnambūlus, i m	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ὁ. m

## SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and its  
Measures.

De Tempore ejusq;  
Mensuris.

Περὶ Χρόνῳ τῶν  
αὐτῶν μέτρων.

TIME Opportunity
A Season
A Year
Two Years
Four Years
Leap-Year
The Spring
The Summer
Autumn
The Winter
A Month
1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
A Week
A Day

3 Tempus, ūris "	3 Χρόνος; ὁ. m
3 Opportunitasatis	3 Καιρός, ὁ. m
3 Tempestas, ātis f	2 "Ωρα, ἡ. f
2 Annus, i m	3 Ετιαυτὸς, ὁ. m
2 Biennium, ii "	1 c Διετές, ἔτη, ὁ. n
2 Lustrum, i "	5 Ολυμπίας, ὁ. f
2 Bissextīlis annus m	-
3 Ver, vēris "	5 Εαρ, ἥμισος. n
3 Aētas, ātis f	1 c Θέρος, εἴδος. n
2 Autumnaus, i m	2 Οπώρα, ἡ. f
3 Hyems, is f	5 Χειμών, χειμών. m
3 Mensis, is m	5 Μήν, μήν. m
2 Januarius, ii m	5 Γαύντιαν, γάντια. m
2 Februarius, ii m	5 Ελαφιβολεῖον, ὄνος. m
2 Martius, ii m	5 Μερυχίαν, μερυχία. m
3 Aprilis, is m	5 Θαργηλίαν, θαργηλία. m
2 Maius, ii m	5 Σκιρφοειδίαν, σκιρφοειδία. m
2 Iunius, ii m	5 Εκάρουβαν, εκάρουβαν. m
2 Julius, ii m	5 Μεζογείνιαν, μεζογείνιαν. m
2 Augustus, i m	5 Βούδερμιαν, βούδερμιαν. m
3 September, bris m	5 Μαρκανηνεύρων, μαρκανηνεύρων. m
3 Octōber, bris m	5 Πυαλετιαν, πυαλετιαν. m
3 November, bris m	5 Αἰδεσηνεύρων, αἰδεσηνεύρων. m
3 Dēcember, bris m	5 Ποκειδεύρων, ποκειδεύρων. m
1 Septimana, æ f	5 Εξδούλος, εξδούλος. f
5 Dies, ei, m. p. d	2 Ήμέρα, ἡ.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensis, Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μήνης, πρῶτος, δευτέρος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, & sic deinceps.

I Sande

Sunday

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

Friday

Saturday

Break of Day

The Morning

Noon

The Afternoon

The Evening

The Twilight

The Sun-rising

The Sun-setting

A Night

Midnight

Cock-crowing

An Hour

Half an Hour

A Quarter of an Hour

A Minute

A Moment

An Hour glass

A Clock

A sun-dial

A Working-day

An Holy-day

Christmass

Easter

Whitsontide

Infancy

Childhood

Youth

Manhood

Old Age

An Age

The Age of Man

Dōmīnīcus, i, vel  
Sōlis  
Lūnæ  
Martis  
Mercūrii  
Jovis  
Vēnēris  
Saturni, aut Sab.  
bati

2 Dīlūcūlum, i

1 Aurōra, æ

5 Mērīdies, ei

Tempus Pōmērīdi-  
ānum

3 Vesper, ēris

2 Crēpuscūlum, i

Exortus Solis

4 Occāsus, ūs

3 Nox, noctis

Nox intempesta

2 Gallicīnum, ii

1 Hōra, æ

1 Sēmīhōra, æ

3 Quadrans, tis

2 Minūtum, i

2 Mōmentum, i

1 Clepsydra, æ

2 Hōrōlōgium, ii

2 Hōrōlōgium, Sōlāri-  
um, aut Sciōthērīcum

Dīes, ēi, pīfēstus

Dīes, ēi, festus

Nātālis Christi

3 Pascha, ātis

1 Pentēcoste, es

1 Infantia, æ

1 Puēritia, æ

3 Jūventus, ūtis

Vīrīlis ætas

3 Sēnectus, ūtis

2 Sēcūlum, i

3 Ætas, ātis

Kveakī, ἡ Πρώτη

Διάτēξη.

Τείτη.

Τετάρτη.

Πέμπτη.

Ἐκτη.

Ἐβδόμη, ἡ Σαβ-

βατη.

3 Ὁρθēς, ἡ.

4 Ἡώς, ὥσ, ἡς. f

2 Μεσημβεῖα, ες. f

2 Δεῖλη, ης. f

3 Ἐσπέρης, ἐρη. m

2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης. f

2 Ἀγατολή, ἡς. f

2 Δυσμή, ἡς. f

5 Νύξ, κῆλος. f

3 Μεσοήκτεον, ίε. n

2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας. f

2 Ωρη, ας. f

3 Ἡμέραι, ίε. n

3 Τεταρτημέρον, ίε. n

2 Σπέρμη, ης. f \*Ἀλομον.

2 Κλεψύδη, ας. f

3 Ωρέλόχον, ίε. n

3 Ωρέλόχον σκιούρε-

κόν.

3 Ἀνέορθη, ἐρη. o

2 Εορτή, ης. f

3 Γειέθλια, λωρ.

Flā'ga, n. indecl.

2 Πεντεκοσή, ης. f

5 Νεκτίότης, ὅτηθη. f

2 Παιδία, ης. f

2 Ἡβη. ης. f

2 Ἡλικία, αστρανορίκη. f

5 c Γῆρας, αῖος, αῖος, αῖο. n

5 'Αἰορ, ωνθη. m

2 'Ηλικία, ας. f

## SECTIO XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

Father	Ea <u>ter</u>
The Sea	H <u>ea</u> ll
Time	W <u>isdom</u>
Wisdom	E <u>qu</u> ence
Equence	W <u>ine</u>
Wine	W <u>ar</u>
War	E <u>ire</u>
Eire	P <u>hy</u> sick
Physick	W <u>ind</u>
Wind	L <u>ove</u>
Love	M <u>ariners</u>
Mariners	G <u>roves</u>
Groves	W <u>oods</u>
Woods	S <u>nimmers</u>
Snimmers	C <u>ountry-men</u>
Country-men	R <u>iches</u>
Riches	G <u>ardens</u>
Gardens	D <u>runkards</u>
Drunkards	The Morning
The Morning	A Goddess
A Goddess	Heaven
Heaven	He <u>ll</u>
Hell	The Sea
The Sea	Mountains
Mountains	Fire
Fire	Hunting
Hunting	The Morning
The Morning	Justice
Justice	War
War	Corn
Corn	Youth
Youth	Child-birth
Child-birth	Learning
Learning	Revenge

De Diis Gentilibus.

3	Jūpiter, Jōvis	m
2	Neptūnus, i	m
3	Plūto, ὄνις	m
2	Sātūrus, i	m
3	ἀpollo, ἴηνις	m
2	Mercūrius, ii	m
2	Bacchus, i	m
3	Mars, tīs	m
2	Vulcānus, i	m
2	Æscūlapius, ii	m
2	Æolus, i	m
3	Cūpido, īnis	m
3	Castor, ὄνις	m
3	Pollūx, ἕκις	m
2	Faunus, i	m
2	Sylvānus, i	m
3	Palæmon, ὄνις	m
2	Glaucus, i	m
3	Pan, ἄγις	m
2	Plūtus, i	m
2	Priāpus, i	m
2	Si <u>lē</u> us, i	m
2	Tīchōnus, i	m
1	Dea, æ	f
3	Jōno, ὄνις	f
1	Prōserpīna, æ	f
3	Thētis, īdis	f
3	ōreiādes, um	f
1	Vesta, æ	f
1	Diāna, æ	f
1	Aurōra, æ	f
1	Astraea, æ	f
1	Bellōna, æ	f
3	ēres, ēris	f
1	Hēbe, es	f
1	Lucīna, æ	f
1	Minerva, æ	f
3	Nēmēsis, is	f

Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν

5	ZEus, Ζεύς.	m
5	Πεσειδάν, ὥρος.	m
5	Πλάτων, ωγός.	m
3	Κρόνος, ωγός.	m
5	Ἀπόλλων, ωγός.	m
1	Ἐρμέας, ἦς, ἔλ., ἔ.	m
3	Βακχος, ὁ.	m
5	Ἄρης, εγός, & εως.	m
3	Ἡφαίστος, αἴσα.	m
3	Ἀσχλιπός, ἰσ.	m
3	Αἰολός, ἑλ.	m
5	Ἐρως, ωγός.	m
5	Κάσαρ, -οες.	m
1	Πελυμεύχης, εγός.	m
3	Φάνης, ὁ.	m
3	Σύλβανός, ελ.	m
5	Παλαιμών, ογός.	m
3	Γλαῦκος, γλαύκη.	m
5	Παγ, παρός.	m
3	Πλάτης, Πλέτη.	m
3	Πρίνπος, επ.	m
3	Σιλώης, ὁ.	m
3	Τιθωρός, ὁ.	m
2	Θεά, αῖς.	f
2	Ἥρη, αῖς.	f
2	Περσεπόνη, ίης.	f
5	Θέτις, ειδός.	f
5	Ορεάδες, ειδών.	f
2	Εσία, ίας.	f
5	Ἄρτεμις, ειδός.	f
4	Ἑτός, ὄγός, εῖς.	f
2	Δίκη, ίης.	f
3	Ἑρυθρός, ὄγός, εῖς.	f
5	Δρυΐτες, ερεγος, & τροφος.	f
2	Ἡξη, ίης.	f
2	Ειλέσθυια, ίας.	f
2	Ἄθλων, ίης.	f
2	Νέκεσις, εως.	f

Arms	3 Pallas, ādis	f	5 Παλλὰς, ἀδίς.	f
Eloquence	1 Suadēla, æ	f	4 Σειδὴ, ὁθ., ὥσ.	f
Love	3 Vĕnus, ēris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ἥσ.	f
Woods	3 Hāmadryādes, umf	f	5 Ἀναδρυάδες, ἥν.	f
Fountains	3 Nājādes, um	f	5 Νεύδες, ἥν.	f
Charity	1 Aglaia, æ	f	2 Ἄγλαιη, ἥσ.	f
	1 Thālia, æ	f	2 Θαλεῖα, ἥσ.	f
Poets	1 Euphrōsÿne, es	f	2 Εὐφρόσυνη, ἥσ.	f
	1 Calliōpe, es	f	2 Καλλιόπη, ἥσ.	f
	4 Clio, ūs	f	4 Κλείω, ἄθ., ὥσ.	f
	4 ērāto, ūs	f	4 Ερέτω, ὁθ., ὥσ.	f
	1 Melpōmēne, es	f	2 Μελπομένη, ἥσ.	f
	1 Terpsīchōre, es	f	2 Τερψίχορη, ἥσ.	f
	1 Euterpe, es	f	2 Εὐτέρπη, ἥσ.	f
	1 Pō ūhymnia, æ	f	2 Πολυύμνια, ἥσ.	f
	1 ūtānia, æ	f	2 Οὐτάνια, ἥσ.	f

## APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A Ble

All

Alone

Another

Ancient

Bad

Barren

Base

Bitter

Boil'd

Both

Bountiful

Broad

Careful

Chast

Cheap

Cheerful

Clean

Clear

Common

Covetous

Pōtentis. tis

Omnis, e, is

Sōlus, a, um

ālius, a, ud, ālīus

Antiquus. a, uti

Malus, a, um

Stērilis, e, is

Turpis, e, is

āmārus, a, um

ēlixus, a, um

Ambo, bæ, bo

Bēnignus, a, um

Lātus, a, um

Sōlicītuś, a, um

Castus, a, um

Vīlis, e, is

ālācer, cris, cre, aut

ālācris, cre

Mundus, a, um

Clārus, a, um

Commūnis, e, is

āvarus, a, um

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

c

Tratōs, ḥ, ὥν.

Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.

Nόνος, n, op.

Αλλος, n, o.

Παλαιὸς, a, ἄν.

Κακὸς, ḥ, ὅν.

Ακαρτός, op..

Αἰσχρὸς, a, ὅν.

Πικρὸς, a, ὅν.

Ἐφθὶς, ḥ, ὥν.

Αἰχφω, ὅῖτ, g. &amp; d. pl.

Αγαθοποιὸς, ὥν.

Εὔρὺς, εῖδ, v.

Πολυμεμφός, op.

Αγνὸς, ḥ, ὅν.

Εὐωρός, op.

Πειραζόντις, εῖς.

Καθαρὸς, a, ὥν.

Λευπρὺς, a, ὅν.

Κογνὸς, ḥ, ὥν.

Πλεοίκτης, εῖς.

Crafty

Crafty	Väfer, fra, frum	Παυῆργος, ογ.
Cruel	Crudēlis, e, is	Δειγὸς, ἡ, ὄγ.
Courteous	Cōnis, e, is	Ἐυπρεσίγορος, ογ.
Dark	Ōpācus, a, um	Σκοτεινὸς, ἡ, ὄγ.
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Ἀγαπητὸς, ὄγ.
Deep	Prōfundus, a, um	Βαθός, εῖα, υ'.
Delightful	Blōndus, a, um	Περφιλῆς, ἑς.
Different	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ογ.
Distinct	Sēdūlus, a, um	Σταδιαῖς, αἴα, αἰον.
Diverse	Vā ius, a, um	Ποικίλος, ἡ, ογ.
Distinctful	Dūbius, a, um	Αὐφίδοξος, ογ.
Drunk	Ebris, a, um	Μέθυσος, ογ.
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, ἀ, ὄγ.
Dirty	Sordidus, a, um	Ρυπαρός, ἀ, ὄγ.
Ernest	Vēhēmens, tis	Σφραγός, ἀ, ὄγ.
Easte	Fācilis, -e, is	Ράδιος, ἵα, ιογ.
Elegant	Frēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλος, αἱα, αἱογ.
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιος, ἵα, ιογ.
Empty	Indōnis, e, is	Κερᾶς, ἡ, ὄγ.
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Βῆσσος, κτα, ογ.
Equal	Par, is	Ισός, ἡ, ογ.
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αἰώνιος, ογ.
Faithful	Fidus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, ἐγ.
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψεύτης, ἑς.
Famous	Iacītus, a, um	Εὐδόκιμος, ογ.
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πλευρή, ογ.
Few	Paucus, a, um	Βεβαῖος, ογ.
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Ιχαῖος, ἡ, δη.
Fit	Idōneus, a, um	Αλχοθεπός, ἡ, ἐγ.
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Βαθελυκτός, ἡ, ὄγ.
Ful	Fœ'us, a, um	Ἐλευθερος, ἑρρ, ερρ'.
Free	Liber, ra, um	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, υ'.
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Εὐφορος, ογ.
Frightful	Fœcundus, a, um	Μεσσός, ἡ, ἐγ.
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Ηπαῖος, ογ.
Glad	Lēnis, . e, is	Φυδυμός, ογ.
Giddy	Lātus, a, um	Ἐγείθης, ἑς.
Good	Pius, a, um	Ἄγαθός, ἡ, ὄγ.
Grace	Bōnus, z, um	Μίγας, αλη, α.
Grilley	Magnus, z, um	Ἐγοχός, ογ.
High	Reus, a, um	Χαψόλες, ἡ, ὄγ.
Holy	Altus, a, um	Ἄγιος, ἱα, ιογ.
Just	Sacer, cra, um	Δικαιος, αἴα, αἰογ.
Kind	Justus, a, um	Φερέσβιος, ογ.
Large	Almus, a, um	Ἄλμος, ἀ, δη.
	Ampius, z, um	

Lazy  
 Lean  
 Learned  
 Light  
 Like  
 Little  
 Long  
 Loose  
 Lowest  
 Lusty  
 Manifest  
 Many  
 Meer  
 Mild  
 Mindful  
 Miserable  
 Modest  
 More  
  
 Naked  
 Narrow  
 Naughty  
 Near  
 Neat  
 Necessary  
 New  
 Noble  
 None  
 Obscure  
 Plain  
 Pleasant  
 Plentiful  
 Poor  
 Pretty  
 Profitable  
 Pure  
 Quick  
 Quick-witted  
 Rare  
 Rash  
 Raw  
 Ready  
 Rebellious  
 Ripe  
 Roasted  
 Round

Segnis, e, is	c	Νεθερός, ἀ, ὄν.
Mäcer, ēra, crum		Ισχυρός, ἥ, ἐγ.
Dōsus, a, um		Πολυμαθής, ἕσ.
Lēvis, e, is	c	Ἐλαφρός, ὄν.
Sīmilis, e, is	c	Ομοίος, οῖα, εγ.
Parvus, a, um		Μικρός, ἀ, ὄν.
Longus, a, um		Μακρός, ἀ, ὄν.
Laxus, a, um		Χαλαρός, ἀ, ὄν.
īmus, a, um		Ἐνέργετος, ἀτη, αἰον.
Vēgētus, a, um		Θαλερός, ἀ, ὄν.
Mānifestus, a, um		Δῆλος, δῆλος, δῆλον.
Multus, a, um		Πελύς, ολλή, υ!
Mērus, a, um		Ἀκεράτος, ον.
Mītis, e, is	c	Ηπιός, ον.
Mēmōr, ūris	c	Μυώμων, ον.
Mīfer, a, um		Τάλας, αὐτε, εγ.
Mödestus, a, um		Σύφρων, ον.
Plūres, a	c	Πλειορες, οες, χλαπή-
		ονα, οα, ων
Nūdus, a, um		Γυμνός, ἥ, ὄν.
Angustus, a, um		Στενός, ἥ, ὄν.
Nēquam, indecl.		Πευμρός, ἀ, ὄν.
Vīcīnus, a, um		Γεῖτων, ον.
Concinnus, a, um		Ἐυευθυδός, ον.
Nēcessārius, a, um		Ἀναγκαῖος, αῖα, αῖον.
Nōvus, a, um		Νέος, α, εγ.
Illustris, e, is	c	Εἰδοξός, ον.
Nullus, a, um		Ουδεὶς, οδεμία, οδέν.
Obscūrus, a, um		Ἄστηλος, ον.
Plānus, a, um		Τερπὺς, ἥ, ον.
āmōenus, a, um		Τερπὺς, ἥ, ον.
ōpīmus, a, um		Ἐυπόρος, ον.
Pauper, ēris	c	Πτωχός, ον.
Bellus, a, um		Ἄστεος, εῖα, εῖον.
ūtilis, e, is	c	Χρίστηρος, ον.
Pūrus, a, um		Καθαρός, ἀ, ον.
Cītus, a, um		Ταχύς, εῖα, υ.
Sāgax, ācis	c	Ἀγχίρης, ον.
Rārus, a, um		Σπάστηρος, ια, ιον.
Tēmērārius, a, um		Περιστήρης, έσ.
Crūdus, a, um		Ωρός, ἥ, ον.
Promprus, a, um		Ἐρωτηρος, ον.
Confumax, acis	c	Ἀπειθης, έσ.
Matūrus, a, um		Πέπειρης, ον.
Affus, a, um		Οὐατός, ἥ, ον.
Rōtundus, a, um.		Στεγγυλός, η, εγ.

Rud.

<i>Rude</i>	Rūdis, e, is	c   Ἀπειρός, ον.
<i>Sad</i>	Tristis, e, is	c   Πείλυκος, ον.
<i>Safe</i>	Sospes, itis	c   Ἀσφαλής, ἐς.
<i>Salt</i>	Salfus, a, um	c   Ἀλμυρὸς, ἔρ, ἥν.
<i>The Same</i>	īdem, eādem, īdem	c   Αὐτὸς, ἡ, ὁ.
<i>Savage</i>	Barbārus, -a, um	c   Βάρβαρος, ον.
<i>Saucy</i>	Pētūlans, tis	c   Ἀκόλαστος, ον.
<i>Seasonable</i>	Opportūnus, a, um	c   Καιρός, ον.
<i>Secret</i>	Arcānus, a, um	c   Ἀπόρρητος, ον.
<i>Secure</i>	Sēcūrus, a, um	c   Ἀκίνδυνος, ον.
<i>Severe</i>	Sēvērus, a, um	c   Ἀπότομος, ον.
<i>Skameſſeſc' d</i>	Pūdīcus, a, um	c   Σεμιδός, ἡ, ὄν.
<i>Skameleſſ</i>	Piōcax, ācis	c   Αραιόλις, ἐς.
<i>Skamp</i>	ācer, cris, cre, aut, a-	c   Δερμός, εῖδος, υ.
	-cris, cre	
<i>Short</i>	Bīēvis, c is	c   Βραχὺς, εῖδος, υ.
<i>Sick</i>	Æger, gra, um	c   Νοσών, εἶδος.
<i>Simple</i>	Simplex, īcis	c   Ἀπλόθνος, ἔρ, αἴπλοδος, ἡ.
<i>Sof</i>	Mollis, e, is	c   Μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν.
<i>Solemn</i>	Sōlēnnis, e, is	c   Εναυτιαῖος, α, ον.
<i>Sound</i>	Sānus, a, um	c   Τγίας, ἐς.
<i>Stig</i>	Tranquillus, a, um	c   Νήρωπος, ἔμη, ον.
<i>Strait</i>	Arbus, a, um	c   Στενόχωρος, ἔρ, ον.
<i>Strong</i>	Fortis, e, is.	c   Ισχυρός, α, ον.
<i>Sub:il</i>	Sōliers, eit is	c   Ερυσ, ἐς.
<i>Such</i>	Tālis, e, is	c   Τοιότος, πιαύθη, ιοιότη.
<i>Sure</i>	Certus, a, um	c   Ατρεκής, ἐς.
<i>Sweet</i>	Dalcis, e, is	c   Ηδὺς, εῖδος, υ.
<i>Swift</i>	Vēlox, ōcis	c   Ταχὺς, εῖδος, υ.
<i>Tender</i>	Tēner, z, um	c   Τέρψω, εγ.
<i>Terrible</i>	Dīrus, a, um	c   Ωρός, ἡ, ον.
<i>Thankſel</i>	Grātus, a, um	c   Φυγαῖος, ε.
<i>Thick</i>	Crassus, a, um	c   Πλαγύς, εῖδος, υ.
<i>Thin</i>	Grācīlis, c, is	c   Λεπτός, ἡ, ον.
<i>Tern</i>	Läcer, ra, rum	c   Ρακόδηνος, ες.
<i>Treacherous</i>	Perfidus, 'a, um	c   Πορφύροπολος, ον.
<i>Troublesome</i>	Mōlestus, a, um	c   Ανηδός, α, ον.
<i>True</i>	Vērus, a, um	c   Αὐθῆντος, ες.
<i>Fain</i>	Vānus, a, um	c   Μέταιος, εἰδος, ον.
<i>Faſtant</i>	Sitēnus, z, um	c   Ιερόμυθος, ον.
<i>Unſteady</i>	Rancīdus, a, um	c   Δυτωδής, ες.
<i>Umoſt</i>	Extremus, a, um	c   Στραζίδης, ε.
<i>Wandering</i>	Vāgus, a, um	c   Ποιηπλεύρης, ες.
<i>Wanton</i>	Laſcīvus, a, um	c   Ασελγῆνος, ες.
<i>Weak</i>	Dēbilis, e, is	c   Αστύνος, ες.

Wealth

Wealthy  
Weary  
Wet  
Wicked  
Wild  
Witty  
Wonderful  
Worshipful  
Worthy  
Yearly

Lōcūples, ētis.  
Fessus, a, um.  
Udus, a, um.  
Prāvus, a, um.  
Fērus, a, um.  
Fācētus, a, um.  
Mīrus, R, um  
Augustus, a, um.  
Dignus, a, um.  
Pērennis, e, is.

c ΠλάστιΘ, īa, oy.  
Κάρπων, oy. c  
ΔιδέρεχΘ, ov. c  
ΦαῦιΘ, φαιλη, φαιλορ.  
ΑγειΘ, īa, oy.  
ΕυτερελΘ, ov. c  
Θαυμασῖς, ī, ὄv.  
Σεκασῖς, ī, ὄv.  
ΑξιΘ, īa, oy.  
ἘπέτειΘ, oy. c

## SECT. I O XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES  
of Number.

1	O	NE
2		Two
3		Three
4		Four
5		Five
6		Six
7		Seven
8		Eight
9		Nine
10		Ten
11		Eleven
12		Twelve
13		Thirteen
14		Fourteen
15		Fifteen
16		Sixteen
17		Seventeen
18		Eighteen
19		Nineteen
20		Twenty
30		Thirty
40		Forty
50		Fifty
60		Sixty
70		Seventy
80		Eighty
90		Ninety

ADJECTIVA  
Numeralia.

## I. Cardinalia.

- I UNUS, a, um  
II DUO, æ, o  
III Tres, tria  
IV Quātuor  
V Quinque  
VI Sex  
VII Septem  
VIII Octo  
IX Nōvem  
X Dēcem  
XI Undēcem  
XII Duōdēcem  
XIII Trēdēcem  
XIV Quatuordēcem  
XV Quindēcem  
XVI Sexdēcem  
XVII Septendēcem  
XVIII Duōdēvīginti  
XIX Undēvīginti  
XX Viginti  
XXX Trīginta  
XL Quadrāginta  
L Quinquāginta  
LX Sexaginta  
LXX Septuāginta  
LXXX Octōginta  
XC Nōnāginta

K

Περονομασία  
'Αειθματική

- I. Επωτότυπα  
2. EIS, μία, ἕν  
3. Δύο.  
γ'. Ιγῆς, īa.  
δ'. Τεταρτες.  
έ. Πέιτε.  
ε'. Εξ.  
ζ'. Επτά.  
η'. Οκτώ.  
θ'. Εντέ.  
ι. Δέκα.  
ια. Ερδέκα.  
ιβ'. Δώδεκα.  
ιγ'. Δεκατρόης  
ιδ'. Δεκατέταρτες.  
ιέ. Δεκαπέτης.  
ισ'. Εκαίδεκα.  
ιζ'. Εστακτίδεκα.  
ιη'. Οκτωκαίδεκα.  
ιθ'. Εβδοκαίδεκα.  
ιι'. Είκος.  
λ'. Τετραγύτα.  
μ'. Τεσσαράγυτα.  
ν'. Κεττάγυτα.  
ξ'. Εξάγυτα.  
ζ'. Εβδομάγυτα.  
π'. Ορθούγυτα.  
ρ'. Εργερίγυτα.

100 One Hundred  
200 Two Hundred  
300 Three Hundred  
400 Four Hundred  
500 Five Hundred  
600 Six Hundred  
700 Seven Hundred  
800 Eight Hundred  
900 Nine Hundred  
1000 One Thousand  
2000 Two Thousand  
10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum  
CC. Dūcenti  
CCC. Trēcenti  
CCCC. Quadringenti  
D. Quingenti  
DC. Sexcenti  
DCC. Septingenti  
DCCC. Octingenti  
CCIC. Nongenti  
CI. Mille  
IIIC. Bis Mille, &c.  
XCI. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἔκατον.  
σ'. Διακόποι.  
τ'. Τετρακόσιοι.  
υ'. Τετραγράμμοι.  
φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.  
χ'. Ἐξακόσιοι.  
λ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.  
ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.  
π'. Ἔννεακόσιοι.  
δ'. Χίλιοι.  
β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.  
Μ'. Μίλιοι.

## II. Ordinalia.

## Τακτικά.

F<sup>irst</sup>  
Second  
Third  
Fourth  
Fifth  
Sixth  
Seventh  
Eighth  
Ninth  
Tenth  
Eleventh, &c.  
Twelfth  
Thirteenth  
Fourteenth  
Fifteenth  
Sixteenth  
Seventeenth  
Eighteenth  
Nineteenth  
Hundredth  
Two Hundredth  
Three Hundredth, &c.  
Thousands

PRIMAS  
Sēcundus  
Tertius  
Quartus  
Quintus  
Sextus  
Septimus  
Octāvus  
Nōnus  
Dēcimus  
Undēcimus, &c.  
Vīcēsimus  
Trīcēsimus  
Quadragēsimus  
Quinquagēsimus  
Sexagēsimus  
Septuagēsimus  
Octōgēsimus  
Nōnagēsimus  
Centēsimus  
Dācentēsimus  
Trēcentēsimus, &c.  
Millesimus

ΠΡΩΤΟ. ΠΡΩΤΟ.  
ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟ. ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟ.  
ΤΕΤΡΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΤΕΤΡΑΓΡΑΜΜΟΙ.  
ΠΕΝΤΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΕΞΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΕΠΤΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΟΚΤΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΕΝΝΕΑΚΟΣΙΟΙ.  
ΔΙΧΙΛΙΟΙ.  
ΔΙΑΧΙΛΙΟΙ, κλ.  
ΜΙΛΙΟΙ.

## APPENDIX

# APPENDIX VERBORUM.

<b>T</b> <sup>o</sup> abound	
<i>To adorn</i>	
<i>To advise</i>	
<i>To afford</i>	
<i>To affright</i>	
<i>To be afraid</i>	
<i>To be amazed</i>	
<i>To anoint</i>	
<i>To assure</i>	
<i>To asswage</i>	
<i>To awake (act.)</i>	
<i>To awake (neut.)</i>	
<i>To bake</i>	
<i>To bark</i>	
<i>To be</i>	
<i>To beat</i>	
<i>To behold</i>	
<i>To believe</i>	
<i>To be benumb'd</i>	
<i>To besmear</i>	
<i>To bind</i>	
<i>To bite</i>	
<i>To blame</i>	
<i>Bless</i>	
<i>blot</i>	
<i>blot out</i>	
<i>blow</i>	
<i>boil</i>	
<i>be born</i>	
<i>brag</i>	
<i>bray in a mortar</i>	
<i>breakfast</i>	

2. <i>Căteo, es, ui. f. c.</i>	6. <b>B</b> ρύω, σω, καί
1. <i>Orno, as, ἄντι.</i>	1. c. Κοτμέω, σω, καί
2. <i>Mōneō, es, ui, ἵτυμ.</i>	1. c. Παρεπιέω, σω, καί
2. <i>Præbeo, es, ui, ἵτυμ.</i>	1. c. Ἐπιχορηγέω, σω, καί
2. <i>Terreo, es, ui, ἵτυμ.</i>	1. c. Φεβίω, σω, καί
2. <i>Horreo, es, ui, f. c.</i>	4. Φείωω, ξω, χαί
2. <i>Stūpeo, es, ui, f. c.</i>	1. c. Θεμέτιω, σω, τρι
3. <i>Ungo, is, xi, ἔτυμ.</i>	6. Χείω, σω, καί
2. <i>Spondeo, ei, sp̄spondi.</i>	3. c. Πιστώ, σω, καί
2. <i>Mulceo, es, si, sum.</i>	2. Θέλγω, ξω, χαί
1. <i>Excīto, as, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	5. Φύετω, πω, καί
3. <i>Expergiscoz, reditus</i> <i>Sum vel fui.</i>	3. c. Εξυπειδώ, σω, καί
3. <i>Pinfo, sui, pistum.</i>	4. Μάεω, ξω, χαί
1. <i>Latro, ās, ἄντι, ἄτυμ,</i> <i>Sum, es, fui.</i>	1. c. Τλακτέω, σω, καί
3. <i>Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.</i>	Εἰμί.
3. <i>Cerno, crēvi, crētum.</i>	1. Τύπτω, ψω, φαί
3. <i>Crēdo, dīdi, Trum.</i>	1. Βλέπω, ψω, φαί
2. <i>Torpeo, ui. f. c.</i>	6. Πρέψω, σω, καί
3. <i>Līno, līvi, līcum.</i>	2. Ναρκώ, σω, γαί
1. <i>Līgo, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	2. Ἀλείφω, ψω. φαί
2. <i>Mordeo, momordi.</i>	1. c. Δέω, σω, γαί
1. <i>Vitūpēro, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	5. Δάκνω, ξω, γαί
1. <i>Beo, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	2. Ψέγω, ξω, γαί
1. <i>Măculo, ἄντι.</i>	4. Μαραῖζω, σω, γαί
2. <i>Děleo, ēvi, ētum.</i>	3. c. Σπιλδω.
1. <i>Flo, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	1. Φέλασίεω, ψω, φαί
3. <i>Cōquo, xi, ētum.</i>	1. c. Πρίζω, σω, καί
3. <i>Nascor, natus sum</i> <i>vel fui.</i>	1. c. Εψίω, σω, τρι
1. <i>Jacto, as, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	6. Φύω, σω, γαί
3. <i>Contundo, tūdi.</i>	1. c. Κουτίω, σω, τρι
1. <i>Jento, ἄντι, ἄτυμ.</i>	6. Θρεύω, σω, γαί

To bring	Affero, attuli, allatum	4 Καμίλω, σω, ιχ.
To bring forth young	3 Paro, pēpēri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, ιχ.
To bring up	1 Educo, avi, atum	1 Ἐκτρέψω, ψω, φχ.
To brush	3 Verro, err. sum	5 Σάιρω, εθ, ιχ.
To build	3 Struo, xi, etum	1 c Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κχ.
To burn	3 u o, ussi. ustum	6 Kai'ω, σω, ιχ.
To bury	4 Sēpēlio, ivi, pultum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φχ.
To call	1 Voco, avi, atum	1 c Κλέω, σω, ιχ.
To call for	1 P. sce, pōposci s. c.	1 c Αἴτεω, σω, ιχ.
To care	1 Curo, avi, atum	4 Φρεγτίλω, σω, ιχ.
To carry	1 Fo. co, avi, atum	4 Basal'ω, σω, ιχ.
To cast	3 Jācio, jēci, jaētum	5 Βάλλω, βαλλω, ιχ.
To charge	1 Mēo, avi, atum	4 Αλλάσσω, ξω, ιχ.
To chastise	1 Castigo, avi, atum	2 c Επιπυάω, σω, ιχ.
To cheat	3 ēmungo, xi, etum	2 c Εξαπατῶ, σω, ιχ.
To cherish	2 Fōveo, vi, forum	1 Θάλαττω, ψω, φχ.
To chide	1 Objurgo, avi, atum	4 Επιτάλλω, ξω, ιχ.
To check	1 Suffoco, avi, atum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, ιχ.
To claim	1 Vendico avi, atum	1 c Ιδιοποιέομαι, εμαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo, si, ptum.	2 c Κυάω, ισω, ιηχ.
To cleatb	4 āmicio, ui, etum	5 Πειρεάληω, λιό, βληχ.
To be cold	1 Algeo, si s. c.	3 c Ρογέω, σω, ιχ.
To comb	3 Peclō, xui, xum	2 Πείκω, ξω, ιχ. (μαι.)
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātussum vel fui	1 c Τιαγωθώμαι, ισω.
To command	2 Jūbeo, juSSI, jussum	6 Κελεύω, σω, ιχ.
To compass	3 Cingo, xi, etum	3 c Κυκλώω, σω, ιχ.
To condemn	1 Damno, avi, atem	5 Κατακείω, νω, ιχ.
To confute	1 Confute, avi, atum	4 Ανασκαλάζω, σω, ιχ.
To consume (a&t.)	3 Absūmo, psi, ptum	2 Αιχλίσκω, ισω, ωχε.
To consume (neut.)	3 Tābesco, tābui. s. c.	2 Τίκομαι έξομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, utom	2 Ερέγχω, ξω, ιχ.
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, etum	1 Καύωτω ψω, φχ.
To conseil	3 Consulo, ui, fultum	6 Συμβολεύω, σω, ιχ.
To cin	3 Cudo, di, sum	4 Χρέω, ξω, ιχ.
To crack	1 Crēpo, vi, itum	1 c Λαξιέω, σω, ιχ.
To create	1 Creo, avi, atum	4 Ktīω, σω, ιχ.
To cry ou	1 Ciamo, avi, atum	2 c Bodō, σω, ιχ.
* To curse	1 Execrō, ātus sum	1 c Καταρρέομαι.
To cut	3 Scindo, scidi, scissum	5 Τέλω, τω, μηχ.
To dance	1 Salto, avi, atuen	1 c Όρχεομαι, εμαι.
To dare	2 Audeo, ausus sum	2 c Τελευτώ, σω, ιχ.
To defud	3 Dēfendo di, fensum	5 Αμύρω, νω, γχε.
To difile	1 Contāmūno avi, atum	5 Midivo, νω, γχε.
To demand	1 Postūlo, avi, atum	1 c Απαιτώ, σω, ιχ.
To deny	1 Nēgo, avi, atum	1 c Αρέομαι, ισουμαι.
To depart	1 Migro, avi, etum	1 c Αποιχέω, σω, ιχ.

To desir

to desire  
to despise  
to devise  
to devour  
to dig  
to dine  
to dip  
to dispatch  
to dissemble  
to divide  
to do  
to draw out  
to draw Water  
to draw a Sword  
to drink  
to drink to  
to engrave  
to establish  
to esteem  
to favour  
to feed  
to feel  
to fill  
to find  
to flow  
to flatter  
to fold  
to forbid  
to gather  
to get  
  
to gnaw  
to govern  
to grind  
to grin  
to handle  
to hang  
to have  
to hold  
to hold one's peace  
to hope  
to hurt  
to intreat  
to keep  
to kill  
to knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum	2 Ὁρέγομαι, ἔχωμαι.
3 Sperno, sprēvi, tueri	1 ε Καταφεγγίω, σω, κα.
3 Commīniscor, eatus	2 ε Μηχνήσομαι, μήσομαι.
1 Vōlo, āvi, ātum	5 Καταπίνω, οσω, οντα.
3 Fōdio, di, fossum	5 'Ορύζω, ξω, γα.
2 Prandeo, di, sum	2 ε 'Λεισάω, σω, κα.
3 Tingo, xi, ētum	1 Βάστω, ψω, φα.
4 Expēdio, īvi, ītum	c 'Αρνίω, σω, γα.
1 Dis̄imūlo, āvi, ātum	5 'Υποκείμομαι, ἔμματι.
3 Dīvīdo, īsi, sum	4 Μετίω, σω, γα.
3 āgo, ēgi, actum	4 Περιττώ, ξω, γα.
3 Prōmo, psi, ptum	6 'Αργεω, σω, γα.
4 Haurio, si, stum	2 ε 'Ανθιάω, σω, γα.
3 Stringo, xi, ētum	2 ε Σπάω, σω, γα.
3 Bibo, bi, bibicūm	5 Πίνω, θτω, οκα.
1 Prōpīno, āvi, ātum	5 Περπιώ, οσω, οκα.
3 Sculpo, psi, ptum	1 ε Εγκολάσσω ψω. φα.
1 Fuado, āvi, ātum	3 ε Στυδεργίω, σω, γα.
1 Æstīmo, āvi, ātum	2 ε Γιμέω, σω, γα.
2 Fāveo, vi, fautu-n	1 ε 'Ευμειέω, σω, γα.
3 Pasco, vi, p̄stum	2 ε Βόσκω, ήσω, πηγα.
1 Palpo, āvi, ātum	2 ε Ψηλαφίω. σω, γα.
2 Impleo, ēvi, ētum	3 ε Πηγάω, σω, γα.
4 Invēnio, ēni, tum	2 ε Εξεισίω ήσω. κα.
3 Fluo, xi, xum	1 ε 'Ρ.ω, ρεύσω, ευκα.
1 ādūlor, āris	6 Κολακεώ, σω, κα.
1 Plīco, āvi, ātum	2 ε Πλέγω, ξω, κω.
1 Vēto, ui, vecītum.	6 Κωλίω, σω, κα.
3 Collīgo, ēgi, etum	5 'Αγείχω. ρῶ, κα.
3 ādīpis̄cor, eptussum .vel fui --	5 Τυζχαίω.
3 Rōdo, si, sum	2 Πεειγόγω.
1 Gūberno, āvi, atum	2 ε Κυβερνώ, σω, κα.
1 Mō o, ui, ītum	3 'Αλίθω. ήσω, πηγ.
3 Ringor, ričus sum	2 ε Ρρύχω, ξω, χα.
1 Tračto, āvi, ātum	4 Μεταχειρίζω σω, κα.
3 Pendo, pependi, sum	2 ε Κριθίω, σω, κα.
2 Häbeo, ui, häbitum	4 ε ρχω, ξξω, έρχησι.
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum	1 ε Κεστέω, σω, κα.
2 Tāceo, ui, tācītum	2 ε Σωπαω, σω, κα.
1 Spēro, āvi, atum	4 ε Ελπίζω, σω, κα.
2 Nōceo, cui, nocītum	1 ε Βλαχτω, ψω, φα.
1 ūre, āyi, ātum	6 Δέομαι, μήσομαι, μματι.
1 Servo, āvi, ātum	4 Φυλάνω, ξω, χα.
1 Něco, ui, nečtum	5 Κτένω, ετῶ, κτάσα.
3 Nēcto, xui, nexum	5 Εἰρω, ερῆ, είρηκα.

to break  
 to labour  
 to laugh  
 to lead  
 to learn  
 to lick  
 to lift up  
 to live  
 to loosen  
 to love  
 to make  
 to meditate  
 to milk  
 to mistake  
 to move  
 to murmur  
 to myste  
 to obey  
 to offend  
 to open  
 to paint  
 to part  
 to patch  
 to pay  
 to pierce  
 to perceive  
 to permit  
 to persuade  
 to play  
 to please  
 to plow  
 to pluck  
 to peer  
 to prate  
 to press  
 to prick  
 to prove  
 to provide  
 to provoke  
 to punish  
 to pass off  
 to rain  
 to read  
 to rejoice  
 to return  
 to rest

1	Pulso, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	6	Κρέω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	Lābōro, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	1	Πονέω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
2	Rīdeo, <i>si</i> , <i>sum</i> .	2	Γελάω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Dūco, <i>xi</i> , <i>ētum</i>	2	Ἀγω, <i>ξω</i> , <i>χα.</i>
3	Disco, <i>dīdīci</i> <i>f. c.</i>	4	Μανθάνω, <i>ησομαι.</i>
3	Lambo, <i>bi</i> <i>f. c.</i>	2	Λάχω, <i>ξω</i> <i>χα.</i>
3	Tollo, <i>sustūli</i> , <i>sublatū</i>	5	Αἴω, <i>ἀρῶ</i> , <i>ηρκα.</i>
3	Vīvo, <i>xi</i> , <i>ētum</i>	2	Ζάω, <i>ήσω</i> , <i>ηκα.</i>
3	Solvo, <i>vi</i> <i>solutum</i>	6	Λύω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	āmo, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	2	Ἐργάω, <i>άσω</i> , <i>ακα.</i>
3	Fäcio, <i>ēci</i> , <i>fatum</i>	1	Ποίω, <i>σω</i> , <i>ηκα.</i>
1	Mēdīcor, <i>āris</i>	2	Μελετάω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
2	Mulgo, <i>xi</i> , <i>tum</i>	2	Ἀμέληω, <i>ξω</i> , <i>χα.</i>
1	Erro, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	1	Πλανάριμαι, <i>ησομαι.</i>
2	Mōveo <i>vi</i> , <i>tum</i>	1	Κιγίω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Frēmo, <i>ui</i> , <i>ītum</i>	4	Φρυάτζουμαι, <i>ξωμαι.</i>
4	Mūtio, <i>īvi</i> <i>f. c.</i>	4	Γενέω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
2	Pāreо, <i>ui</i> , <i>parītum</i>	1	Πεντάκιται, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Offendo, <i>di</i> , <i>sum</i>	6	Περικρέω, <i>στο</i> , <i>κα.</i>
4	Apērio, <i>vi</i> , <i>tum</i>	2	Ἄροιγω, <i>ξω</i> , <i>έωχα.</i>
3	Pingo, <i>xi</i> , <i>ētum</i>	1	Γεγίται, <i>ψω</i> , <i>φα.</i>
1	Pālpito, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	5	Ἀσπάκιω, <i>ρῶ</i> , <i>κα.</i>
4	Sarcio, <i>īvi</i> , <i>sartum</i>	5	Ἀχέουμαι, <i>σωμαι.</i>
3	Exsolvo, <i>vi</i> , <i>solutum</i>	6	Ἀπετίω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	Pēnetro, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	5	Διαπείρω, <i>ρῶ</i> , <i>ρκα.</i>
4	Sentio, <i>si</i> , <i>sum</i>	5	Αἰτιαγομαι, <i>ησομαι.</i>
3	Sīno, <i>sīvi</i> , <i>sītum</i>	2	Ἐδω, <i>έσσω</i> <i>έπακα.</i>
2	Suadeo, <i>si</i> , <i>sum</i>	3	Πείθω, <i>πέισω</i> , <i>πέπεικα.</i>
3	Lūdo, <i>si</i> , <i>sum</i>	4	Πείζω, <i>ξω</i> , <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
2	Plāceo, <i>vi</i> , <i>ītum</i>	1	Ἐυαρεστίω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	āro, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	3	Ἄρεω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Vello, <i>vulsi</i> , <i>sum</i>	5	Τίλλω, <i>τιλῶ</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Fundo, <i>ūdi</i> , <i>sum</i>	1	Ἐ Χέω, <i>έσω</i> , <i>έισω</i> <i>εύσω,</i>
4	Garrie, <i>īvi</i> , <i>ītum</i>	1	Ἐ Αδοκεσκέω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Piěmo, <i>ssi</i> , <i>sum</i>	4	Πιέζω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Pungo, <i>pūpūgi</i> , <i>ētum</i>	1	Ἐ Κερτέω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	Piōbo, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	4	Δοκιμάζω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
1	Pāro, <i>āvi</i> , <i>ātum</i>	5	Στέλλω, <i>λῶ</i> , <i>λκα.</i>
3	Lācessō, <i>īvi</i> , <i>ītum</i>	4	Ἐρεθίζω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Plesto, <i>xi</i> , <i>xum</i>	1	Τικνίεω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Exuo, <i>ui</i> , <i>ūtum</i>	6	Ἐποδύω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Pluo, <i>ui</i> , <i>ūtum</i>	6	Ὑω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
3	Lēgo, <i>gi</i> , <i>ētum</i> . <i>ſui.</i>	2	Ἀναγνώτκω, <i>ψω</i> , <i>ικα.</i>
2	Gaudeo, <i>vīsus</i> <i>sum vel</i>	5	Χαίρω, <i>ρῶ</i> , <i>κα.</i>
4	Rēdes, <i>īvi</i> , <i>ītum</i>	1	Νοσίω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>
2	Torto, <i>ui</i> , <i>toſtum</i>	1	Ὀπτάω, <i>σω</i> , <i>κα.</i>

to rob

# TRILINGUIS.

77

to rob  
 to rub  
 to rule  
 to run  
 to sail  
 to sati:fe  
 to scatter  
 to scratch  
 to search  
 to see  
 to seek  
 to sell  
 to send  
 to separate  
 to serve  
 to shave  
 to shine  
 to shut  
 tu be sick  
 to be silent  
 to sing  
 to sin  
 to sleep  
 to smell  
 to sneeze  
 to sob  
 to speak  
 to spit  
 to spin  
 to sprinkle  
 to stay  
 to steal  
 to step  
 to sink  
 to stir up  
 to strike  
 to be strong  
 to study  
 to suck  
 to sup  
 to sup up  
 to swear  
 to sweat  
 to swell  
 to swim  
 to take

1 Spolio, avi, atum	1 Σπόλιο, σω, κα.
1 Frīco, ui, frictum	2 Ψύχω, σω, κα.
3 Rēgo, xi, etum	2 Ἀψήχω, ξω, κα.
3 Curro, cucurri, sum	2 Τρέχω, θεξω
1 Nāvigo, avi, atum	1 Σ Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 Sātio, avi, atum	1 Σ Κοφέω, σω, κα.
1 Dissipo, avi, atum	2 Σκηνάω, σω, κα.
3 Scābo, i. s. c. [fli.]	4 Κυρίω, σω, κα.
1 Scrūtor, atus sum vel	2 Σ' Πράγμω, σω, κα.
2 Vīdeo, di, visum	2 Σ 'Οραω, σω, κα.
3 Quāero, sivi, situm	1 Σ Ζητέω, σω, κα.
3 Vendo, dīdi, itum	1 Σ Ποιέω, σω, κα.
3 Mitto, si, missum	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
1 Sēpāio, avi, atum	4 Χωρίω, σω, κα.
4 Servio, ivi, itum	6 Διχεύω, σω, κα.
3 Rādo, si, sum	1 Σ Ξέω, ζω, ηκα.
2 Fulgeo, si f. c.	2 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
3 Claudio, si, sum	6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 Agrōto, avi f. c.	1 Σ Νοσάω, σω, κα.
2 Sīleo, ui f. c.	2 Σ Σιγάω, σω, κα.
3 Čāno, cēcīni, tum	3 Αείδω, δείσθ, έεικα.
1 Pecco, avi, atum	5 Αμαρτάνω, ήσθ, ηκα.
4 Dōrmio, ivi, itum	3 Καθεύδω, ήσθ, ηκα.
2 ōleo, ui, itum	4 Οζω, οζίσθ, ηκα.
1 Sternuto, avi	5 Πταίχω, ρώ, φκα.
4 Singultio, ivi, tum	4 Λιγω, ξω, κα.
3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre	1 Σ Λαλέω, σω, κα.
1 Screo, avi, atum	6 Πτίω σω, κα.
2 Neo, nēvi, ētum	3 Νίδω, σω, κα.
3 Spargo, si, sum	4 Πέτω σω, κα.
2 Māneo, si, sum	5 Μέγω, γώ, μεμέηκα.
1 Fūrōr, āris vel āre	1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
3 Grādior, gressus sum	5 Βαίτω, ήσθμαι, κα.
2 Fōeteo, ui f. c.	1 Σ Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
2 Cieo, vi, cītum	5 Ορίω, ρώ.
3 Percūtio, cussi, sum	6 Πείω, σω, κα.
2 Vāleo, ui, itum	6 Ιχτία, σω, κα.
2 Stūdeo, ui f. c.	4 Σωκάτιςω, σω, κα.
3 Sūgo, xi, etum	4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
1 Cēne, avi, atum	1 Σ Δεπτίκω, σω, κα.
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum	1 Σ Επιρροφέω, σω, κα.
1 Jūro, avi, atum	6 Ομιύω, σω, κα.
1 Sūdo, avi, atum	3 Σ Ιδεγω, σω, κα.
2 Tūmeo, ui f.	5 Οιδάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
1 Nāto, avi, atura	2 Σ Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum	5 Λαυράνω, ήψολαι.

επ τάπε

to tame  
 to carry  
 to taste  
 to teach  
 to think  
 to thirst  
 to threaten  
 to throw down  
 to draft  
 to thunder  
 to teach  
 to tread on  
 to tremble  
 to try  
 to turn  
 to tie  
 to vex  
 to view  
 to visit  
 to wash  
 to urge  
 to use  
 to walk  
 to want (neut.)  
 to be warm (neut.)  
 to wash  
 to wait  
 to weary  
 to weep  
 to weigh  
 to wist  
 to be willing  
 to be wise  
 to wish  
 to wonder  
 to wrest  
 to write  
 to yield

1 Dōmo, ui, ītum	6 Τιθετέω, σω, κα.
1 Mōrōr, āris vel āre	4 Χερνίζω, -σω, κα.
1 Gusto, āvi, ātum	6 Γεύω, σε, κα. [χε.
2 Dōceo, ui, ētum	2 Διδάτκω, δεδέδα-
1 Cōgīto, āvi, ātum	1 c 'Εγγοέω, σω, κα.
4 Sīcio, īvi, ītum. [fui.	2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel	1 c 'Απηλέω, σω, κα.
3 Sterno, āvi, strātum	1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
3 Trādo, si, sum	1 c 'Ωδέω, σω, κα.
1 Tōno, ui, ītum	2 c Βεργτάω, -ω, κα.
3 Tāngō, tē̄īgi, ētum	1 "Απίμω, θούσι.
1 Calco, āvi, ātum	1 c Πετέω, σω, κα.
3 Trēmō, ui f. c.	5 Τρέμω, ω, κα.
1 Ten̄o, āvi, ātum	2 c Περέμη, πέμισι.
3 Vērō, ti, sum	1 Τρέπται, ψώ, τέπεφχ.
3 Stringo, xi, ētum	2 Σφέζω, ξω, χα.
3 Ango, xi f. c.	1 c 'Β.οκλέω, σω, κα.
2 Lustro, āvi, ātum	1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
3 Vōmo, ui, ītum	1 c 'Ευώ, σω, κα.
2 Vōveo, vi, vōtum	2 Εὐχωμ, είλου.
2 Urgeo, si, sum	2 Ηπέζω, ξω, χα.
3 Ur̄ot, ēris, usus sum	2 c Χερμωμ, πέσμωμ.
1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum	1 c ΙΙερυπάτεω, σω, κα.
2 Čāeo, ui, ītum	4 Χρίζω, σω, κα.
2 Tēpeo, ui f. c.	5 Χλιαίρωμαι, ημαι.
1 Lāvo, vi, lautum	6 Λεῖω, σω, κα.
1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
1 Fātīgo, āvi, ātum	5 Τείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
2 Fleo, ēvi, ētum	6 Κλαιώ, σω, κα.
1 Lib̄o, āvi, ātum	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
3 ācuo, ui, utum	2 Θίγω, ξω, χα.
Vōlo, vis f. c.	5 Βέλομαι, πέσμωμ, ημαι.
3 Sāpie, īvi, ītum	1 c Φεγνέω, σω, κα.
1 Opto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ποθέω, σω, κα.
1 Mītor, āris, ātus sum	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
2 To:quēo, si, sum	3 c Στεεβλόγω, σω, κα.
3 Scribo, p̄si, ptum	2 Γεγράψω, ψω, φα.
3 Cēdo, s̄si, cessum	2 Εἰκω, ξω, χα.

SEN T E N C E S, partly Proverbial, and partly Phraseological.

- 1 **WELL** begun, is half done.
- 2 Begin, go on, and end with God.
- 3 A Word to the Wise.
- 4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.
- 5 Wisdom is better than Riches.
- 6 Learning is no Burthen.
- 7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.
- 8 No Sweat; no Sweet; No Pains, no Gains.
- 9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.
- 10 Money oft causes Misery.
- 11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.
- 12 Youth is Vanity.
- 13 Virtue is lasting.
- 14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.
- 15 The Blessing is promised to the Diligent.
- 16 Success crowns the Industrious.
- 17 Humility is the Way to Honour.
- 18 Wise Men love Solitude.
- 19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.
- 20 Think twice before thou speakest once;
- 21 And thou wilt speak twice the better for it.
- 22 Silence and Retirement are two excellent Things.
- 23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.
- 24 He takes no Delight in Talking.
- 25 Where the Stream is stilllest, the Water is deepest.

SEN T E N T I A E, partim Proverbiales, partim Phrasologicas.

- D**ividuum facti, qui bene cœpit, habet. Hor.
- Deo initium, progressum, & exitum refer.
- Dictum Sapienti sat est.
- Consilii alienus obbrutuit.
- Præstat opes sapientia.
- Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrinæ putanda est. Clar.
- Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.
- Nil sine magno.
- Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. Hor.
- Forma bonum fragile. Ovid.
- Quò nummus perduxit avaros?
- Nocet empta dolore voluptas. Horat.
- Flos juventutis quam citissime perit.
- Æternum virtus est duratura per ævum. Clar.
- Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vivit.
- Manus sedulorum ditat.
- Certanti dabitur.
- Via virtutis, est via honoris.
- Secum habitant sapientes.
- Musis inimica turba.
- Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolveris;
- Et verba cadent in sententias.
- Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?
- Fugiat tua turpia lingua.
- Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.
- Qua flumen placidum est, forsitan latet altius unda. Cato.

# 72 Proverbial SENTENCES.

- 26 It happened worse than I expected.  
Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
- 27 The Man is broke.  
Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
- 28 He is run out of all.  
Dilapidavit omnia.
- 29 Not able to pay any thing.  
Solvendo non est.
- 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them.  
Rem de compacto gerunt.
- 31 The Project is spoiled.  
Consilia opprimuntur.
- 32 His Blood was up.  
Excanduit ira.
- 33 It touched his Copy-hold.  
Res sua agebatur.
- 34 He hath cheated his Creditors.  
Decoxit Creditoribus.
- 35 He knows not which way to turn himself.  
—Nec quid fugiatve petatve invent. Ovid.
- 36 The Man is at his Wit's End.  
—Ambiguis ars stupet ipsa malis. Ovid.
- 37 The Busness goes on ill.  
Male procedit opus.
- 38 Times were never worse.  
—Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. Ovid.
- 39 Times, we hope, will mend.  
Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.
- 40 At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it.  
Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ! Clar.
- 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better.  
---Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
- 42 Reformation will make a new World.  
Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. Clar.
- 43 Every Man amend One.  
Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
- 44 Of Idleness comes no Good.  
Ex otio vitium.
- 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances.  
Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
- 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit.  
Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
- 47 He talks much, and does but little.  
Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
- 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers.  
Non verbis sed factis opus est.
- 49 Leave your Talking.  
Favete Linguis.
- 50 Why do ye fill our Ears with Din?  
Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
- 51 'Tis the common Town Talk.  
Omnibus est in ore.
- 52 He is a great Newsmonger.  
Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere confuescit.
- 53 'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing.  
Rem miseram narras.
- 54 It is not in my Power to help it.  
In manu non est mea.
- 55 Is there any help for it?  
Quid ostendis remedii?
- 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone.  
Pereundi jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
- 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee.  
Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
- 58 Let me know thy Mind.  
Me certiorem facito.

- 59 My Mind is changed.  
60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall  
with our States and Conditions.  
61 Time is very precious.  
62 Time well spent will turn to a  
good Account.  
63 No Time ours but the present.  
64 Every Man hath his Time.  
65 Take Time while Time serves.  
66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's  
Leisure.  
67 Delays are dangerous.  
68 Time will away, whether work or  
play.  
69 Time cannot be recalled.  
70 Be wise betimes.  
71 Late Repentance is seldom true.  
72 But better repent late than never.  
73 Turn over a new Leaf.  
74 Nip Sin in the Bud.  
75 Physick may come too late, when  
the Disease has gotten Head.  
76 Virtue is the only Nobility.  
77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in  
the World.  
78 Man's Destruction is of himself.  
79 Salvation is of God alone.  
80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.  
81 Patient Men win the Day.  
82 No Cross, no Crown.  
83 Patience is a Plaster for every  
Sore.  
84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-  
chief.  
85 What's done in thine Anger, will  
turn to thy Shame at last.  
86 Angry Men never want Woe.  
87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome  
Anger.  
88 A Man of a meek and gentle  
Temper.
- Non stat Sententia.  
Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,  
ita magni ac humiles sumus.  
Fugit irreparabile tempus. Virg.  
Bonas horas bene collocare, &  
utile & jucundum est.  
Quid est futurum cras fuge que-  
rere. Hor.  
Stat sua cuique dies.  
Carpe diem. Hor.  
Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-  
tur annus. Virg.  
—Fert mora saepe periculum.  
—Sensim dilabitur hora.  
—Post est occasio calva. Cato.  
A teneris annis memento sapere.  
Sera poenitentia raro vera.  
Satius autem sero, quam nunquam,  
sapere.  
Ad salubriora consilia animum  
appelle.  
Principiis obsta. Ovid.  
—Serò Medicina paratur, Cum  
mala per longas invaluere moras.  
—Nobilitas sola est atque [Ovid.  
unica Virtus. Juvenal.  
Peccato gravius non reperitur  
onus.  
Ipse sibi pernicies maxima.  
In solo Deo salus.  
Ni fileas, non sapias.  
Virtus dum patitur, vincit.  
Non est è terris mollis ad astra  
via. Sen.  
In re malâ animo si bono utare  
juvat.  
Præceps ira omnia miscet. Clor.  
Iracunde commissum, dedecus.  
Impedit ira Animum. Cato.  
Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem  
superat maximum.  
Mitissimi ingenii vir.

- |                                                              |                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 89 As meek as a Lamb.                                        | Quo major, eo placabilior.                                       |
| 90 Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.                 | Animi clementia custos.                                          |
| 91 Do as thou wouldest be done to.                           | Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.                      |
| 92 Hear with both Ears, and then judge.                      | Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.                                    |
| 93 Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.                       | Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficit.                            |
| 94 A corrupt Breath faineseth a clear Glass.                 | Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.            |
| 95 When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.             | Mortui non mordent.                                              |
| 96 Every one has something to bring him to his End.          | Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.                   |
| 97 This Life is uncertain.                                   | Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendentia filo. Ovid.                   |
| 98 Nothing surer than Death.                                 | Lex universa, nasci & mori.                                      |
| 99 Young Men die as well as Old.                             | Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.                    |
| 100 He that lives boldly, shall die happily.                 | Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.                       |
| 101 Look before you leap.                                    | Galeatum sero duelli Pœnitet.                                    |
| 102 Charity begins at home.                                  | Proximus sum egomet mihi.                                        |
| 103 One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.            | Spem pretio non emam.                                            |
| 104 Little said is soon amended.                             | Nulli tacuisse nocet.                                            |
| 105 Many Hands make light Work.                              | Mulierum manibus grande levatur onus.                            |
| 106 Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.                     | Incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Charybdim.                   |
| 107 As you brew, so you must bake.                           | Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.                                |
| 108 You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.                    | Anosa vulpes non capit laqueo.                                   |
| 109 If one won't, another will.                              | Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.                              |
| 110 'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.                   | Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.                                |
| 111 Harm watch, Harm catch.                                  | —Non est lex justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ. |
| 112 No Pains, no Profit.                                     | Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.                                  |
| 113 Naught's ne'er in Danger.                                | Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.                            |
| 114 Where Nought's to be had, the King must loose his Right. | Ex nihilo, nihil fit.                                            |

- 115 Too much of one Thing's good for nothing. Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.
- 116 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- 117 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcineo poma dare.
- 118 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- 119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- 120 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last. Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.
- 121 What can't be cur'd must be indur'd. Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigerere est nefas.
- 122 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth. Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.
- 123 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 124 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 125 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 126 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 128 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. Sorex suo perit indicio.
- 129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.
- 130 Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facilime congregantur.
- 131 Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- 132 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. Non semper erunt Saturnalia.
- 133 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- 134 Home is Home be it never so homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.
- 135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.
- 136 If it were not for Hope, the Heart would burst. Dum spiro spero.
- 137 He knows on which Side his Bread's butter'd. Non sibi vult male.
- 138 I know him not, should I meet him in my Dish. Albus an ater sit nescio.
- 139 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cœco cum speculo.
- 141 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus apparet esse, cura sit lepus.

- 142 Who so bold as blind Bayard? Inscitia confidentiam parit.
- 143 A burnt Child dreads the Fire. IQuis Piscator sapit.
- 144 'Tis good buying Wit with other Men's Money. Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
- 145 Threatened Men live long. Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
- 146 The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still. Ille ego qui quondam.
- 147 A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser. Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnina dici.
- 148 When the Steed's staid, you shut the Stable-Door. Serò sapiunt Phryges.
- 149 What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
- 150 To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound. Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
- 151 Use makes Perfection. Usus promptos facit.
- 152 A great deal of Business, and nothing to do. Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
- 153 As mad as a March Hare. Fœnum habet in cornu.
- 154 'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools. Noli Jeonem excitare.
- 155 March would have more. Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
- 156 To Marrow is a new Day. Qui hodie non est, cras erit..
- 157 Nothing venture, nothing have. Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
- 158 One can't do too Things at once. Simulflare & forbere haud facile est.
- 159 'Tis Money makes the Man. Habes habebaris.
- 160 Between two Stools, down falls the Dib. Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
- 161 He has met with his Match. Cum Bytho Bacchius.
- 162 Ill-gotten Goods never thrive. Male parta, male dilabuntur.
- 163 Half a Loaf is better than no Bread. I, modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
- 164 Tu look one way, and see another. Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivant.
- 165 Many a little makes a mickle. Ex grano fit acervus.
- 166 Many Men, many Minds. Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
- 167 He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer. Ab equis ad asinos.
- 168 All is not Gold that glitters. Fronti nulla fides.
- 169 All's well that ends well. Exitus acta probat.

For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

## I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.	{	Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.
Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a Schcol.		Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.
Dat. <i>huius Scholæ</i> , to a School.		Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.
Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.		Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.
Voc. <i>O Schola</i> . O School.		Voc. <i>O Scholæ</i> , O Schools.
Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School.		Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools.

Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs ; as, In, With Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

A Dria, five Hadria, æ ; A City of Picenum in Italy.
Adria, five Hadria, æ ; the Adriatic Sea, or Gulf of Venice, p. c.
Antæ, ārum ; Jamb; of a Door ſæpius p.
Antenna, æ ; the Sail-yard.
Antiæ, arum ; the Fore-locks. f. c.
Apinæ, ārum ; Trifles. f. c.
Aræ, ārum ; certain Rocks in the Sea. f. c.
Argutiæ, ārum ; Sharp or witty Sayings. f. c.
āthénæ, arum ; the City Athens in Greece. f. c.
Baiæ, ārum ; a City of Campania. f. c.
Blanditiæ, ārum ; flattering Words. f. c.
Bëvillæ, ārum ; a Town of Italy. f. c.

f Calendæ, ārum ; the Calends, or First of every Month. f. c.
f Cholera, æ ; Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
f Clitellæ, ārum ; a Pannet, or Pack Saddle. f. c.
m Cömēta, læ ; a Comet, or Blaz- Cömetes, Sing-star.
f Cöpiæ, ārum ; Forces. Cöpia, An Army. Tullius.
f Culpa, æ ; a Fault.
f Cünæ, ārum ; a Cradle. f. c.
d Dama, æ ; a Fallow-Dear. A Buck or Doe.
f Decimæ, ārum ; Tithes. Decimam. Cicero.
f Dica, am, as ; a Process, Cause, or Action at Law. A Tripode.
f Diligentia, æ ; Diligence. p. c.
m Dīmächæ, ārum ; Dragoens. f. c.
f Diræ

f Diræ, ārum; Curses; also the Furies.	f. c.	f Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in wait.	f. c.
f Divitiæ, ārum; Riches.	f. c.	f Invīdia, æ; Envy.	p. c.
f ēpītōme, es} an Abridgment, Bre- čpitōma, æ} viary or Epitomy.		f Juslītia, æ; Justice.	p. c.
f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward.	f. c.	f Lātebra, æ; an hiding Place, Lurking Hole.	
f Exēquiae, ārum; Funerals for the Dead.	f. c.	f Līteræ, ārum; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Literæ sometimes for an Epistle.	
f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome,	f. c.	m Lānistā; æ; a Master of Defence.	
f Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from Enemies.	f. c.	m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.	
f Fācētiæ, ārum; Rillery, or Re-partee.	f. c.	f Lūsītānia, æ; Portugal.	
See we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.		f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in France.	p. c.
f Fāma, æ; Fame or Report.	p. c.	f Mānūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in War.	f. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy-days so called.	f. c.	f Mēnda, æ; a Fault.	
f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches.	f. c.	f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings.	f. c.
f Fūga, æ; Flight.		f Mīnūtia, æ; a Mite.	
f Gallia, æ; France.		f Mūsa, æ; a Song.	
f Gāza, æ; Wealth or Treasure.		f Nāenia, æ; a funeral Song.	
f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs; also Toys.	f. c.	f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the Month.	f. c.
f Gēna, æ; a Cheek.		f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles.	f. c.
f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.		f Nundīnæ, ārum; a Fair.	f. c.
f Glōria, æ; Glory.		f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage.	f. c.
f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so called.	p. c.	f Offūciæ, ārum; Cheats, Juggles.	f. c.
f Gratia, ārum; the Graces so called.	p. c.	f Opēfæ, ārum; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat.	f. c.
f īda, æ; an Hill near Troy.		f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.	
f Indāciæ, ārum, a Truce.	f. c.	f Pālea; æ; Chaff.	
f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put on	f. c.	f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.	
f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits..	f. c.	f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-trappings.	f. c.
f Inficias, Acc. pl. a Denjal; a Monoptote		f Plagæ, ārum; Nets.	f. c.
f īertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth.	p. c.	m Planeta, æ; a Planet.	
f īimicītia, æ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitæ, ārum; Enmity.		f Pigritia, æ; Sloth.	p. d.
f Injustitia, æ; Injustice.	p. c.	f Pituita, æ; Phlegm: or Pituita	p. c.
		f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, Delusions.	f. c.
		f Prīmitiæ, ārum; First-Fruits.	f. c.
		f Pnēritia, æ; Childhood.	p. c.
		f Quadrigæ	

f Quādrīga, æ ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermōpylæ, ārum ; the Straits of Mount Oeta.
f Quisquiliæ, ārum ; the Refuse of Things.	f. c. } a Turban ; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābūla, æ ; a Brawler.	f Tiāra, æ ; m Tiāras ; }
f Rēliquiæ, ārum ; Remnants.	f Tonfillæ, ārum ; the Glandules.
f Rēpētundarum, is ; of Bribery. A Diptote.	f Trīcæ, ārum ; Toys, Trifles.
f Rōma, æ ; Rome.	f Válvæ, ārum ; Folding-Doors.
f Sälēbræ, ārum ; Rough Places.	f Vēnētiæ, ārum ; the City Venices.
Säpientia, æ ; Wisdom.	f Vergiliæ, ārum : the seven Stars.
f Scātebræ, ārum ; Springs of Water.	f Vergiliæ, ārum ; the Watch-Guard, or Century. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.
f Scōpæ, ārum ; a Bosom.	f Vita, æ ; Life.
f Stultitia, æ ; Folly.	f Umbra, æ ; a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Suppētiæ, as ; Aid. A Diptote.	
d Talpa, æ ; a Mole.	
f Tēnebræ, ārum ; Darkness.	
f Thēbæ, ārum ; the City Thebes.	
f Thermæ, ārum ; Hot Baths.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Abl.
Æneas,	m as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,
Anchises,	es,	æ,	æ,		ā.
Orestes,	es,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, a.
Thalia,	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	ā;
Penelope,	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes. Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

## II. DECLENSION.

### Singulariter.

- Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
- Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
- Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
- Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
- Voc. O Liber, O Book.
- Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

### Pluraliter.

- Nom. h̄ Libri, Books.
- Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
- Dat his Libris, to Books.
- Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
- Voc. O Libri, O Books.
- Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

Afſter

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f <i>Abyssus</i> , i ; a Bottomless-pit.	n <i>Cenum</i> , i ; Dirt.	p, c;
f <i>Alnus</i> , i ; an Alder-tree.	f <i>Cōlus</i> , i & ūs ; a Distaff.	
f <i>Alvus</i> , i ; the Paunch.	m <i>Conger</i> , { gri ; a Conger.	
m <i>ānimus</i> , i ; the Mind.	m <i>Congrus</i> , { gri ; a Conger.	
m <i>Annus</i> , i ; a Year.	n <i>Cornum</i> , ni ; a Cornel.	
f <i>Antidōtus</i> , i ; an Antidote to expel Poxes.	f <i>Cērus</i> , i, vel ūs ; the Cornel-tree.	
f <i>Arctus</i> , i ; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	f <i>Costus</i> , i ; an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.	
n <i>Argos</i> , i ; a City of Pelopon- nesus.	n <i>Crēpundia</i> , ūrum ; Childrens Rattles.	f. c.
m <i>Arma</i> , ūrum ; Weapons.	f <i>Crystallus</i> , i ; Crystal.	
d <i>ātōmus</i> , i ; an Atom.	n <i>Cūnābūla</i> , ūrum ; a Cradle.	f. c.
m <i>āvernus</i> , i ; a Lake in Italy.	f <i>Cupressus</i> , i ; the Cypress-tree.	
m <i>Auster</i> , ri, the South Wind.	f <i>Cyprus</i> , i ; the Island Cyprus.	p. c.
n <i>Bacchānālia</i> , ūrum & ium ; the Feasts of Bacchus.	n <i>Dēfrūtum</i> , i ; Wine sedden 'till the third part be boil'd away.	
m <i>Bacchus</i> , i ; the Heathen God of Wine.	n <i>Deliciūm</i> , i ; the Thing wherein we delight.	f. p.
n <i>Bācillum</i> ,	m <i>Delphīnus</i> , i ; a Dolphin.	
n <i>Bācūlum</i> , { i ; a Staff.	m <i>Dindymus</i> , i ; the Hill Ida by Troy.	n. p.
m <i>Bācūlus</i> ,	f <i>Diphongus</i> , i ; a Diphong.	
m <i>Balneum</i> , i ; a Bath. f. or n. p.	n <i>Diptōton</i> , i ; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.	
s <i>Bārathrum</i> , i ; a Place taken for Hell.	f <i>Dōmus</i> , i, & ūs ; an House.	
n <i>Barbīcon</i> , i ; a Lste.	n <i>Effāta</i> , ūrum ; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers.	f. c.
n <i>Bellāria</i> , ūrum ; Junquets.	m <i>Elephantus</i> , i ; an Elephant.	
m <i>Būcēphālus</i> , i ; the Horse of A- lexander the Great.	n <i>ēpūlum</i> , i ; a Banquet.	f. p.
f <i>Byssus</i> , i ; Fine Flax.	f <i>ērēmus</i> , i ; a Wilderness.	
n <i>Cēlam</i> , i ; Heaven.	n <i>ēventum</i> , i ; an Event.	
m <i>Cancelli</i> , ūrum ; a Lattice.	n <i>Exta</i> , ūrum ; the Entrails.	f. c.
n <i>Capistrum</i> , i ; an Headstall.	m <i>Fasti</i> , ūrum ; a Kalendar or Re- gister-Book.	f. c.
& n. p.	f <i>Ficus</i> , i, vel ūs ; a Fig or Fig-tree.	
n <i>Castra</i> , ūrum ; a Camp or Tent.	d <i>Ficus</i> , i ; a Bile in the Fundament.	
f <i>Cedrus</i> , i ; a Cedar-tree.	n <i>Filum</i> , i ; a Thread.	m. & n. p.
m <i>Cētus</i> , i ; a Whale.	m <i>Fīmus</i> , i ; Dung.	p. c.
m <i>Clīvus</i> , i ; the steep side of an Hill.	n <i>Fōram</i> , i ; the Market-place.	
m <i>Clȳpeum</i> , { i ; a Sbield.	Tript. p. Ovid has Foris in the Dative Plural.	
m <i>Clȳpeus</i> , {	n <i>Frārum</i> , i ; a Bridle.	m. & n. p.
	m <i>Gābii</i> , ūrum ; a City in Italy.	f. c.
	i	m <i>Gargārus</i>

<i>m</i> Gārgārus, i; <i>the top of the high Hill Ida.</i>	n. p.	<i>n</i> Ōvum, i; <i>an Egg.</i>
<i>m</i> Gibbus, i; <i>a Bunch on the Back.</i>		<i>d</i> Pampīnus, i; <i>a Pine-branch.</i>
<i>d</i> Grossus, i; <i>a Green Fig.</i>		<i>f</i> Pāpȳrus, i; <i>Paper.</i>
<i>m</i> Hespērus, i; <i>the Evening-Star.</i>	p. c.	<i>d</i> Pārādīsus, i; <i>Paradise.</i>
<i>n</i> Hēfērōclītum, i; <i>an Heteroclite.</i>		<i>m</i> Parnassus, i; <i>a Mountain in Greece.</i>
<i>n</i> Hordeūm, i; <i>Barley.</i> Tript. p.		<i>p. c.</i>
<i>f</i> Hūmus, i; <i>the Ground.</i>	p. c.	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Pēlāgus, i; <i>the Sea.</i> p. c.
<i>m</i> Jōcus, i; <i>a Sport.</i>	m. & n. p.	<i>d</i> Pēnus, i, vel ūs; <i>all manner of Viſuaſ.</i>
<i>m</i> Ismārus, i; <i>a Mountain in Thrace.</i>	n. p.	<i>f</i> Pergamus, i; <i>a City of Asia.</i>
<i>n</i> Jūgum, i; <i>a Yoke.</i>		<i>n. p.</i>
<i>n</i> Juſta, ūrum; <i>Funeral Rites.</i>	f. c.	<i>d</i> Phārus, i; <i>a Watch-tower.</i>
<i>n</i> Juſtitium, i; <i>the Vacation.</i>	p. c.	<i>d</i> Phāſēlus, i; <i>a Brigantine.</i>
<i>m</i> Lācus, i, vel ūs; <i>a Lake.</i>		<i>f</i> Pīnus, i, vel ūs; <i>a Pine-tree.</i>
<i>f</i> Laurus, i, vel ūs; <i>a Laurel-tree.</i>		<i>m</i> Pontus, i; <i>the Sea.</i> p. c.
<i>d</i> Lēcȳthus, i; <i>an Oil-pot.</i>		<i>n</i> Præcordia, ūrum; <i>the Midriff.</i>
<i>n</i> Lethem, i; <i>Death.</i>	p. c.	<i>f. c.</i>
<i>m</i> Libēri, ūrum; <i>Children.</i>	f. c.	<i>n</i> Punctum, 3 i; <i>a Point.</i>
<i>m</i> Līmus, i; <i>Mud.</i>	p. c.	<i>m</i> Punctus, 3 i; <i>a Point.</i>
<i>m</i> Locri, ūrum; <i>a People of Locris.</i>	f. c.	<i>f</i> Quercus, i, vel ūs; <i>an Oak.</i>
<i>n</i> Lōcus, i; <i>a Place.</i>	m. & n. p.	<i>n</i> Rāſtrum, i; <i>a Reke.</i> m. & n. p.
<i>m</i> Lōgos, i; <i>Speech.</i>		<i>n</i> Roſtra, ūrum; <i>a Pulpit.</i> f. c.
<i>n</i> Luſtra, ūrum; <i>Dens of wild Beasts.</i>	f. c.	<i>n</i> Sālum, i; <i>the Sea.</i> p. c.
<i>m</i> Mænalus, i; <i>an Hill in Arcadia</i>	- n. p.	<i>f</i> Sapphīrus, i; <i>a Sapphire-stone.</i>
<i>n</i> Māpālia, ūrum; <i>Cottages.</i>	f. c.	<i>n</i> Sēniūm, i; <i>Old-age.</i> p. c.
<i>n</i> Maſſīcus, i; <i>a Mountain in Campania.</i>	n. p.	<i>n</i> Senſum, i; <i>the Conceit of the Mind.</i>
<i>m</i> Mēlēāger, } gri; <i>a Man's Name.</i>		<i>m</i> Sibīlus, i; <i>an Hissing.</i> m. & n. p.
<i>m</i> Mēlēagrus } gri; <i>a Man's Name.</i>		<i>n</i> Sīnum, 3 i; <i>a Milk-bowl.</i>
<i>n</i> Mœnia, ūrum, &c iūm; <i>City Walls.</i>		<i>m</i> Sīnus, 3 i; <i>a Milk-bowl.</i>
<i>n</i> Mōnoptōton, i; <i>a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.</i>		<i>n</i> Sōliūm, i; <i>a Throne.</i> p. rarō.
<i>n</i> Muſum, i; <i>Wine mingled with Honey.</i>	Tript. p.	<i>m</i> Somnus, i; <i>Sleep.</i>
<i>n</i> Mūnia, ūrum; <i>a Duty or Office.</i>		<i>d</i> Spēcus, i, vel ūs; <i>a Den.</i>
<i>m</i> Nervus, i; <i>a Sinew.</i>		<i>f</i> Spīnus, i; <i>a Sloe-tree.</i>
<i>n</i> Nihilum, i; <i>Nothing.</i>	p. c.	<i>n</i> Sponsālia, ūrum; <i>Betrothlings.</i>
<i>m</i> Notus, i; <i>the South Wind.</i>		<i>f. c.</i>
<i>n</i> Nundinum, i; <i>a Fair.</i>	f. p.	<i>f</i> Synōdus, i; <i>an Assembly.</i>
		<i>m</i> Tænārus, i; <i>a Premonitory in Laconia.</i>
		<i>n. p.</i>
		<i>m</i> Tagus, i; <i>a River in Portugal.</i>
		<i>n</i> Tāpēcum, i; <i>Tapestry.</i>
		<i>m</i> Tartārus, i; <i>Hell.</i>
		<i>n. p.</i>
		<i>m</i> Taÿgētus, i; <i>a Hill in Lacedæmonia.</i>
		<i>n. p.</i>
		<i>n</i> Tempe; <i>a very fair Field in Thessaly.</i>
		<i>ind. p.</i>
		<i>Tesqua, ūrum; Rough Places.</i> f. c.
		<i>M z.</i>
		<i>m Teucr</i>

## EXAMPLES of the

as Teucer,	<i>q</i>	;	a King of Troy.	as Vir, <i>vīrī</i> ; a Man.
as Teucrus,	<i>q</i>	;	a King of Troy.	as Vīrus, <i>i, ro</i> ; Poxon. Tript.
as Tignum,	<i>q</i>	<i>i</i> ;	a Rafter.	as Viscum, <i>q i</i> ; Birdlime. p. c.
as Tignus,	<i>q</i>	<i>i</i> ;	a Rafter.	as Viscus, <i>q i</i> ; Birdlime. p. c.
as Triptōton,	<i>i</i> :	a Noun declined with three Cases.		as Vitrum, <i>i</i> ; Glass.
f. Vannus,	<i>i</i> ;	& Van.		& n Vulgus, <i>i</i> ; the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
{	eus, M	Orpheus.	<i>ei,</i> <i>eos,</i>	<i>eo,</i> <i>ei,</i>	<i>eum,</i> <i>ea,</i>	<i>eu,</i>	<i>eo.</i>
{	os, M	Lōgos,	<i>i,</i>	<i>o,</i>	<i>on,</i>	<i>e,</i>	<i>o.</i>
{	F	Dēlos,	<i>i,</i>	<i>o,</i>	<i>os,</i>	<i>os,</i>	<i>o.</i>
{	N	Chāos,		<i>o,</i>	<i>os,</i>	<i>os,</i>	<i>o.</i>
{	N	Elion,	<i>i,</i>	<i>o,</i>	<i>on,</i>	<i>on,</i>	<i>o.</i>

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects ending in eos ; as,  
Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

## III. DECLENSION.

Nom. hic Pes, a Foot.	
Gen. huius pedis, of a Foot.	
Dat. huic pedi to a Foot.	
Acc. hunc pedem, the Foot.	
Voc. O pes, O Foot.	
Abl. ab hoc pede, from a Foot.	

Nom. hi Pedes, Feet.	
Gen. horum pedum, of Feet.	
Dat. his pedibus, to Feet.	
Acc. hos pedes, the Feet.	
Voc. O pedes, O Feet.	
Abl. ab his pedibus, from Feet.	

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

mābōrīgīnes,um; People of Italy. f. c.

as Agrāgas, īatis; a City in Sicily.

p. c.

f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages ;  
& Ambagibus in Nom. Accus.

Dat. & Abl. Pier. ; an idle Cir-  
cumference of Words, long Ratches,

Preambles, Impertinencies, Turn-  
ings, and Windings.

m Annāles, ium : Chronicles. f. c.

m Antes, iam ; the utmost Rank  
of Vines. f. c.

m & n Anxur, ūris : a City in  
Italy. p. c.

f āpe

f āpes, īs ; a Bee.	n Hālec, īcīs : an Herring.
f āpis, īs ; a Bee.	f Hālex, īcīs : an Herring.
m āpollo, īnis : the Heathen God of Wisdom.	m Heros, ūis : a Nobleman.
f Arbor, īris : a Tree.	p. c. n Hippōmānes, is : a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, īris : a Tree.	m Hōnor, īris : Honour.
f Bacchar, āris : the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, ūis : Honour.
f Bacchāris, is : Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.
f Bellis, īdis : a Daisie.	p. c. Note, Imperis, is grown out of uso.
f Bilis, is ; Choler. p. rarō	f Indōles, is , Twardness. p. rarō.
m Cœlites, um : Saints in Heaven	f Infars, tis : an Infant.
n Cēpe : an Onion. ind.	n īter, itīnētis : a Journey.
f Chārites, um : the three Graces.	n Jūbar, aris : the Sun-beam.
d Cīner, īris : Ashes.	f Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīnis, īris : Ashes.	f Jūno, ūis : Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
f Compes, īdis : a Fetter.	m Jūpīter, Jōvis : heathenish Jove or Jupiter. p. c.
m Cūclūmer, īris : a Cucumber.	f Jūventus, ūis : Youth. p. c.
m Cūclūmis, is : a Cucumber.	f Lābes, is : a Spot. Tript. p.
m Delphin, īnis : a Dolphin.	m Lābor, ūis : Labour.
m Delphis, īnis : a Dolphin.	m Lābos, īris : Milk. p. c.
f īlis, īdis : a City of Arcadia.	f Lačtes, ium : the small Guts. f. c.
	m Lælaps, āpis : a Dog's Name p. c.
m īlix, īcis : a Gutter for Water.	n Lāfer, īris : the Herb Benjamin.
c īques, ītis : an Horseman or Woman.	p. c.
c Exlex, īgis : a lawless Body.	m Lēmūres, um : Hobgoblins. f. c.
c Exul, ūlis : a banished Man or Woman.	m Libs, lībis : the South-west-wind.
f Fāmes, is : Hunger. p. rarō.	m Līchen, īnis : the Herb Liver- wort. p. c.
n Far, farris : Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Lien, īnis : the Milt.
n Fas : Right. ind.	m Liēnis, is : the Milt.
f Fōrs, fortis : Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Mājōres, um : Ancestors. f. c.
f Frugis : of Fruit: Nsm. Vac. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Manes, ium : Spirits. f. c.
c Für, fūris : a Thief.	n Marmos, ūis : Marble.
m Gibber, īris : a Banch on one's Back.	m Mars, tis : the heathen God of War. p. c.
m Gīgas, antis : a Giant.	n Mel, mellis : Honey, Tript. pl.
n Gingiber, īris : Ginger. p. c.	m Menses, ium : Womens Monthly Flowers. f. c.
m Glīs, glīris : a Dormouse.	m Minores, um : Posterity. f. c.
n Glūten, īnis : Glue. p. c.	m Mos, mōris : a Custom.
f Gorgon, ðnis : a terrible Woman.	m Nēfrens, endis : a young Pig.
f Grando, īnis : Hail. p. c.	c Nēmo,
f Grātes, ium : Thanks. f. c.	

- c Nēmo, gen. caret : No Body. p. c.
- m Nyctōrāx, ācis : a Night-Raven.
- n Occīput, ītis : the hinder-part of the Head.
- m ūder, } ūris : a Sausage.
- m ūdos. } ūris : a Sausage.
- f ūpis, gen. ūpem, acc. ūpe, abl. : Aid. Plur. hæ ūpes, harum ūpum, his ūpibus, &c.
- f ūpus, ūntis : a City of Locris. p. c.
- m ūrontes, is : a River's Name.
- n Os, ūrjs : a Mouth.
- n Os, ossis : a Bone.
- f Pēcus, ūdis : } Catile.
- n Pēcus, ūris : } Catile.
- m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish bus-kold Gods. f. c.
- f Persis, ūdis : Persia. p. c.
- f Pix, pīcis : Pitch. p. rārō.
- f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
- f Plebes, } People.
- n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
- n Præneſte, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
- f Prēcis gen. prēcem, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
- m Prīmōres, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
- m Prōcēres, um : Gouvernors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
- m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
- f Pābes, is : } p. c.
- d Pulver } ēris : Dust.
- d Fulvis, } ēris : Dust.
- n Pas, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
- f Quies, ēcis ; Refl. p. rārō.
- m Quiēces, -tūri & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
- m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
- m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
- m Ros, ūris ; the Dew.
- m Rus, ūris ; the Country.
- m Sal, ūlis ; Salt.
- m Sāles, um ; Jests or Quibbles.
- f Sālus, ūtis ; Health. p. c.
- f Scōbis, } ūtis ; Dust.
- f Scōbs. } ūtis ; Dust.
- m Sēmis, issis ; half a Pound.
- c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
- n Sīnapi, ūtis ; Mustard-seed. in
- f Sīnāpis, ūtis ; decl.
- f Sīcis, is ; Thirst. p. c.
- f Sōbōles, is ; an off-spring. tript. p.
- f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. s.
- f Stīpis, } ūtis ; Wages.
- f Stīps, } ūtis ; Wages.
- m Sulmo, ūnis ; a Town in Italy. Ovid's Country. p. c.
- f Sūpellex, ūtis ; Household-stuff. n. p.
- f Tālio, ūnis ; Like for Like. p. rārō. Tantundem, ḡea tantidem ; as much as
- m Tāpes, ētis : } Tapestry.
- n Tāpēte, is : } Tapestry.
- n Thūs, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
- f Tigris, ūdis vel is ; a Tygre.
- f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. rārō.
- m Tybris, is & ūdis, the River Tyber. p. c.
- n Tībur, ūris ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
- m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
- n Vas, vāsis, a Vessel. Pl. hæ vas, vasorum.
- f Vēbes, } A Cart loaded with is ; } Hay, Dung, or any such Thing
- f Vēhis, } such Thing
- f Vēnus, ēris ; the heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
- n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time. p. c.
- n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
- m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
- m Verres, is ; a Boar Pig.
- m Vervex, ēcis, a Bell-wether.
- f Vicem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. s. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
- c Vigil, ūlis ; a Watch-man or Warden.

c Vinder

c Vindex, īcis ; a Revenger.	Vōmer,	ēris ; } a Plough-share.
f Virgo, īnis, a Virgin.	m Vōmis,	
f Virtus, tūtis ; Vertus.	f Vulpes is ; a Fox.	
f Vis, gen. vis, dat. caret. acc. vim, &c. Pl. Vires, iura; Strength.	f Uxor, ūris ; a Wife.	

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masculine, Feminine and Neuter Genders.

*Some EXAMPLES thereof.*

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poēma, n ātis,		āti, a,	a,	a,	āte.
an	Oxȳgāla, n aētis,		aēti, a,	a,	a,	aēte.
	Titan, m ānis vel ānos,	āni, āna,	āni, āna,	ān,	āne.	
	But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.					
anx	Phālanx, f angis		angi	angem	anx	ange.
ar	{ Nectar, n āris		ari	ār	ar	are.
aps	{ Hēpar, n ātis		āti	ar	ar	āte.
as	Lælaps, m āpis		āpi	āpem	aps	āpe.
	{ Cōrybas, m antis vel antos		anti	anta	a	ante.
	{ Pallas, f ādis vel ādos		ādi	āda	as	āde.
	{ ērȳsīpēlas, n ātis vel ātos		āti	as	as	āte.
	{ Thrax, m ācis		āci	ācem	ax	āce.
ax	{ Hȳlax, m aētis vel aētos		aēti	aēta	ax	aēte.
	{ Harpax, m āgis vel āgos		āgi	āgem	ax	āge.
er	Character, m ēris		ēri	a, em	er	ēre.
	{ āchilles, m īs		i	em	e es	e.
es	{ Chremes, m ētis vel is		i	em	es	e.
	{ Cēres, f ēris		i	em	es	e,
	{ Cācōēches n īs		i	es	es	e,
ib	Libs, m īōis		i.	em	ībs	ībe.
inx	Sphinx, f īngis vel os		i	em	īnx	īnge.
	{ Daphnis, m īdis		īdi	īda	i	īde.
	{ Phillis, f īdos			īn		
is	{ Gēnesis, f īs, eos, īos		i	īn	īs	i.
	{ Salāmis, f īnīs, īnos		īni	īna	i	īne.
	{ Sīmeis, entis		ēnti	ēnta	i	ente.
	{ Chāris, f ītis, ītos		īti	īta, in	i	īte.
ix	Mastix, m īgis, īgos		īgi	īga	īx	īge.
	Phœnix, m īcis		īci	īcem	īx	īce.
					īpollo,	

## EXAMPLES of the

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	{ āpollo Mācēdo Dīdo Sappho Chō ērāto Hiēricho	{ m īnis m ūnis f ūnis, ūs f ūs f ūs, untis m ūnis	i ōni	em, a ōnem	o o, i o	e. ēne. o o.
on	{ Jasōn Cithēron āchēron	{ m ūnis m ūnis m ontis				on
ops	Cyclops	m ūpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ūris			or	
os	{ Hēros Rhīnōcēros	{ m ūis m ūtis			os	
us	{ Trīpus ōpus āmathus	{ ūdis funtis	ōdi unti	ōda unta	pus	ōde. unte.
ynx	Lynx	d yncis			ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris			yr	yre.
ys	{ Tethys Chlāmys	{ f yos f ydis	yi i	ym, yn em, a	y ys	ye, y. e.
yps	Phorcys	m ūnis	i		y	
yx	{ Phorcys Gryps ōnyx Bombyx	{ m ūphis d ūchis m ūcis m rygis	i	em, a	yp	yps
	Phryx Styx	f ygis			yx	e.

## IV. DECLEM SION.

## Singulariter.

- Nom. *hic Frūctus*, Fruit.  
 Gen. *bujus fructus*, of Fruit.  
 Dat. *hac fructi*, to Fruit.  
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the Fruit.  
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruit.  
 Abl. *ab hac fructe*, from Fruit.

## Pluraliter.

- Nom. *hi Frūctus*, Fruits.  
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of Fruits.  
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to Fruits.  
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the Fruits.  
 Voc. O *fructus*, O Fruits.  
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

- f ācūs, ūs; a Needle.
- f ānūs, ūs; an old Woman.
- m Astū, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt. Acc. p. Astus.
- f Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
- i Cornu; an Horn. ind. f. Pl. hæc Cōrnua, uum.
- f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel Tree.
- f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.
- m Eventus, ūs; an Event.
- f Fīcus ūs; a Fig Tree.
- f Idūs, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
- n Injussū, abl. without Command. Monopt.
- n Jūssū, abl. by Command. Monopt.
- n Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
- f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel Tree.
- n Māgistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.
- n Mēcūs, ūs; Fear.

- m Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
- m Permissū, abl. with Leave. Mo- nopt.
- f Pīnas, ūs vel i; a Pine Tree.
- f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
- m Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
- m Promptū, abl. with speed. Mo- nopt.
- f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
- f Quinquātrūs, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
- m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
- m Sēnātūs, ūs; the Council or Se- nate.
- m Senīsūs, ūs; the Sense.
- f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother in-Law.
- d Spēcūs, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
- m Tōnītrūs, ūs; Thunder.
- m Vēnātūs, ūs; an Hanting.
- m Vultūs, ūs; the Countenance.

## V. DECLINATION.

### Singulariter.

- Nom. hac Res, a Thing.
- Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
- Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
- Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
- Voc. O Res, O Thing.
- Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

### Pluraliter.

- { Nom. ha Res, Things.
- { Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
- { Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
- { Acc. has Res, the Things..
- { Voc. O Res, O Things
- { Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following:

- ācīes, ēi; an Edge.
- Allūvīes, ēi; a Land Flood.
- Collūvīes, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
- Crassīties, ēi; Thickness.
- Dīes, ēi; a Day: Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
- Dilūvīes, ēi; a Deluge.
- Dūrīties, ēi; Hardness.
- Effīgies, ēi; an Image.
- Fīdes, ēi; Faith.
- Fācīes, ēi; a Face.

- m Mērīdīes, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
- f Matēries, ēi; Matter.
- f Mollīties, ēi; Softness.
- f Prōlūvīes, ēi; Off-scouring.
- f Rēquīes, ēi; Rest.
- f Segnīties, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
- f Spēcīes, ēi; a Form or Kind.
- f Spes, ēi; Hope.
- f Tristīties, ēi; Sadness.
- f Vāfrīties, ēi; Craftiness.

## Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

*Doctus*, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.
Nom. <i>Doctus</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>um</i> .
Gen. <i>docti</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>i</i> .
Dat. <i>docto</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>o</i> .
Acc. <i>doctum</i> , <i>am</i> , <i>um</i> .
Voc. <i>docte</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>um</i> .
Abl. <i>docto</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>docto</i> .

Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>docti</i> , <i>e</i> , <i>a</i> .
Gen. <i>doctorum</i> , <i>doctorum</i> , <i>orum</i> .
Dat. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .
Acc. <i>doctos</i> , <i>as</i> , <i>a</i> .
Voc. <i>docti</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>a</i> .
Abl. <i>doctis</i> , <i>is</i> , <i>is</i> .

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *ullus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *is*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *Unas*, *una*, *unum* : Gen. *unius* ; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that ;

*Rebus vult aliis, poscit Genitivus aliis,  
Corripit alterius semper ; producit aliis.*

## Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

*Felix*, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>bis</i> , <i>haec</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felix</i> , Happy.	N. <i>bi</i> & <i>hae</i> <i>Felices</i> , & <i>haec</i> <i>Felicia</i> .
G. <i>bujus felicis</i> .	G. <i>borum, harum</i> & <i>horum felicium</i> .
D. <i>buc felici</i> .	D. <i>bis felicibus</i> .
Ac. <i>bunc &amp; bunc felicem, &amp; hoc felix</i> .	Ac. <i>hos &amp; has felices, &amp; haec felicia</i> .
V. <i>O felix</i> .	V. <i>O felices, &amp; O felicia</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac &amp; hoc felice, vel felici</i> .	Ab. <i>ab his felicibus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

*Doctior*, more Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>bis &amp; haec doctior, &amp; hoc doctius</i> .	N. <i>bi &amp; haec doctiores, &amp; haec doctiora</i> .
G. <i>bujus doctioris</i> .	G. <i>borum, harum &amp; horum doctiorum</i> .
D. <i>buc doctori</i> . (doctiss.)	D. <i>bis doctioribus</i> .
Ac. <i>bunc &amp; bunc doctiorum, &amp; hoc doctior</i> .	Ac. <i>hos &amp; has doctiores, &amp; haec doctiora</i> .
V. <i>O doctior, &amp; O doctiss.</i> (doctiori.)	V. <i>O doctiores, &amp; O doctiora</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac &amp; hoc doctiere vel</i>	Ab. <i>ab his doctioribus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *iss* in the Nominative Case.

*Tristis*, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd:

## Singulariter.

Nom. <i>hic &amp; haec tristis, &amp; hoc triste.</i>
Gen. <i>hujus tristis.</i>
Dat. <i>huius tristi.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc &amp; hanc tristem, &amp; hoc triste.</i>
Voc. <i>O tristis, &amp; O triste.</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac &amp; hoc tristi.</i>

## Pluraliter.

N. <i>hi &amp; ha tristes, &amp; haec tristia.</i>
G. <i>borum, harum &amp; horum tristium.</i>
D. <i>bis tristibus.</i>
Ac. <i>hos &amp; ha tristes, &amp; haec tristia.</i>
V. <i>O tristes, &amp; O tristia.</i>
Ab. <i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations, *s, alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined:

## Singulariter.

Nom. <i>hic Alacer, haec Alacris, hoc Alacre.</i>
Gen. <i>hujus alacris.</i>
Dat. <i>huius alaci.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc &amp; hanc alarem, &amp; hoc</i>
Voc. <i>O alacer, alacris, alacre.</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac &amp; hoc alaci.</i>

## Pluraliter.

N. <i>hi &amp; ha Alacres, &amp; haec Alacia.</i>
G. <i>borum, harum &amp; horum alacrium.</i>
D. <i>bis alacribus.</i>
Ac. <i>hos &amp; has alacres, &amp; haec alacia.</i>
V. <i>O alacres, &amp; O alacia.</i>
Ab. <i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *cer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volutris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, leris, celere, idem*. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an Orfeman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

## Sing. P. C. S.

Nom. <i>M. doctus, ior, issimus</i>
Gen. <i>F. docta, ior, issima</i>
Dat. <i>N. doctum, ius, issimum</i>
Acc. <i>M. docti, ioris, issimi</i>
Voc. <i>F. doctae, ioris, issimae</i>
Nom. <i>N. docti, ioris, issimi</i>
Gen. <i>M. docto, iori, issimo</i>
Dat. <i>F. doctae, iori, issimae</i>
Acc. <i>N. docto, iori, issimo</i>
Voc. <i>M. doctum, iorem, issimum</i>
Nom. <i>F. doctam, iorem, issimam</i>
Gen. <i>N. doctum, ius, issimum</i>

## Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. <i>M. docti, iores, issimi</i>
Gen. <i>F. doctae, iores, issimae</i>
Dat. <i>N. docta, iora, issima</i>
Acc. <i>M. doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Voc. <i>F. doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Nom. <i>M. doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Gen. <i>F. doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat. <i>N. doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Acc. <i>M. doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>
Voc. <i>F. doctas, iores, issimas</i>
Nom. <i>M. doctor, iores, issimos</i>
Gen. <i>F. doctor, iores, issimas</i>
Dat. <i>N. docta, iora, issima</i>
Acc. <i>M. doctor, iores, issimos</i>
Voc. <i>F. doctor, iores, issimas</i>
Nom. <i>N. docta, iora, issima</i>

Voc.	M. docte, ior, issime F. dcta, ior, issima N. dictum, ius, issimum
Abl.	M. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo F. dccta, iore, vel iori, issima N. docto, iore, vel iori, issimo

Voc.	M. docti, iores, issimi F. docte, iores, issimæ N. dotta, iora, issima
Abl.	M. doctis, ioribus, issimis F. doctis, ioribus, issimis N. doctis, ioribus, issimis

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared; as,

- Durus, ior, issimus, hard  
 Justus, ior, issimus, just  
 Extremus, ior, extimus, vel extremes, strange or foreign  
 Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy  
 Malus, peior, pessimus, evil  
 Magnus, major, maximus, great  
 Parvus, minor, minimus, little  
 Mirificus, centior, rificentissimus, marvellous  
 Bonus, melior, optimus, good  
 Posterus, ior, stremus, that cometh after  
 Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost.  
 Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing. P. C. S.
Nom.	M. Felix, ictor, cissimus F. felix, ictor, cissima N. felix, ictus, cissimum
Gen.	M. felicis, ictoris, cissimi F. felicis, ictoris, cissimæ N. felicis, ictoris, cissimi
Dat.	M. felici, ictori cissimo F. felici, ictori, cissimæ N. felici, ictori, cissimo
Acc.	M. felicem, ictrem, cissimum F. felicem, ictrem, cissinam N. felix, ictus, cissimum
Voc.	M. felix, ictor, cissima F. felix, ictus, cissimum
Abl.	M. felice, iore vel iori, cissimo F. felice, iore vel iori, cissima N. felici, iore vel istre, cissimo

	Plur. P. C. S.
Nom.	M. Felices, iores, cissimi F. felices, iores, cissimæ N. felicia, iora, cissima
Gen.	M. felicum, iorum, cissimorum F. felicum, iorum, cissimorum N. felicum, ierum, cissimorum
Dat.	M. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis N. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis
Acc.	M. felices, iores, cissimos F. felices, iores, cissimas N. felicia, iora, cissimæ
Voc.	M. felices, iores, cissimi F. felices, iores, cissimæ N. felicia, iora, cissimæ
Abl.	M. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis F. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis N. felicibus, ioribus, cissimis

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared;

as,

- Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold*
- Pauper, pauperior, pauperissimus, poor*
- Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich*
- Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret*
- Senex, senior, old, superl. caret*
- Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.*

Nom.	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus</i> F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Gen.	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i> F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ</i> N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
Dat.	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i> , F. <i>tristi, iori, issimæ</i> N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
Acc.	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum</i> F. <i>tristem, iorem, issutam</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Voc.	M. <i>tristis, ior, issime</i> F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i> F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima</i> N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>

Nom.	M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ</i> N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Gen.	M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i> F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i> N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i> , F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i> , N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>
Acc.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos</i> . F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas</i> . N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Voc.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos</i> F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas</i> . N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i> .
Abl.	M. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i> F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i> N. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i>

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared;

as,

- Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet*
- Facilis, facilior, facillimus, easie*
- Humilis, humilior, humiliimus, humble*
- Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble*
- Ulterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last, *Positivo caret**
- Prior, primus. the former or first, p. c.*
- Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest, p. c.*

# THE GREEK ALPHABET.

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἀλφα	alpha	a
B β	βετα	beta	b
Γ γ	γαμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ	δελτα	delta	d
Ε ε	εψιλον	e psilon	e short
Ζ ζ	ζετα	zeta	z
Η η	ητα	eta	e long
Θ θ	θετα	theta	th
Ι ι	ιοτα	iota	i
Κ κ	καππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λαμбда	lambda	l
Μ μ	μου	mu	m
Ν ν	νου	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξι	xi	x
Ο ο	ομικρον	omicron	o little
Π π	πι	pi	p
Ρ ρ	ρο	rho	r
Σ σ	σιγμα	sigma	s
Τ τ	ταυ	tau	t
Υ υ	υψιλον	u psilon	u
Φ φ	φι	phi	ph
Χ χ	χι	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψι	psi	ps
Ω ω	ομега	omega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.  
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents { The Acute (') The Breathing { The Rough (')  
are three, { The Grave (') are two, { The Mild (')

The Parts of Speech are Eight,	Article.	The Numbers are three,	The Singular.
	Noun.	The Dual.	
Pronoun.	Genitive.	The Plural.	
Verb.	Dative.	The Nominative.	
Participle.	Accusative.	Vocative.	
Adverb.			
Conjunction.			
Preposition.			

The Gender are { The Masculine.  
three, { The Feminine.  
{ The Neuter.

Difficiliora

## Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αλ	λιν	νν	πρ	τε	της
αλλ	χι	χι	πει	τη	την
ἀπὸ	χτι	μητά	σε	τη	του
χις	λιν	μαρ	σι	τετ	την's
χι	λιν	μετ	σι	τετ	τη
δι	λιν	μεν	σι	τε	τερ
ειναι	λιν	μεν	σι	τετ	τω
ει	λιν' Q	μενος	τη	τητη	των
ειλ	μι	μετα	τη	τη	ν
ειν	μην	μεταν	τη	τη	νι
ει	οι	οιον	τη	τηρ	νη
ειπα	οι	οι	τη	τη	νη
ει	οι	οι	τη	τη	νη
ειπ	οι	οιτης	τε	τη	νη
ειπ	οι	μενα	τη	τη	νη

## TERMS used in RHETORICK.

**R**HETORICK and ORATORY, or Elegance, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signify some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Dunce, Block or Ass, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect; as to say, Man is Clay, or on the contrary, Man is Mortal.

Synechdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as, An evil Crow hath an evil Egg; that is, A wicked Father hath a wicked Son.

Hyperbole is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, A Man by Man is God; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low;  
He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrefis (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification:

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,  
The Clouds drop Farness, Tybus won the Field.

Atonomafia,



*Antonomasia*, a putting another Name for a proper Name ; as, the *Poet, Pelices*

*Omnisepia*, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies go Pazz*.

*Aniphrasi*, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology* ; as, *The Speaker's demb the Euxine Sea*.

*Charactismus*, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

*Prostasis*, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable, &c.

*Prolepsis*, *Anticipation* ; or the Prevention of an Objection ; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things ; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

*Sylphis*, Comprehension ; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular ; or on the contrary : Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

*Syllogismus*, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument ; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

*Synonymie*, a partaking together of a Name ; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing ; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers times.

*Zeugma*, a joining together ; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

*Hellenismus*, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, 1 s. 6 d.

Leeds's Lutian, 4 s. Clavis Gramatica, 1 s. Posing of the Parts 1 s. Harmer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lutian,

Gr & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book,

6 d. Scickard's, Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat.

& Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura ; the one contains Words and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d.

Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid, in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng. 6 d. Paterson's

Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.